
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

**CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d)
of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): August 31, 2023

Core Scientific, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction
of incorporation)

001-40046
(Commission
File Number)

86-1243837
(IRS Employer
Identification No.)

210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300
Austin, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

78704
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (512) 402-5233

(Former Name or Former Address, if Changed Since Last Report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	CORZQ	*
Warrants, exercisable for shares of common stock	CRZWQ	*

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (17 CFR §230.405) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 CFR §240.12b-2).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

* The registrant's common stock and warrants began trading exclusively on the OTC Pink Marketplace on January 3, 2023 under the Symbols "CORZQ" and "CRZWQ," respectively.

As previously announced, on December 21, 2022, Core Scientific, Inc. (the “Company”) and certain of its affiliates (collectively, the “Debtors”) filed voluntary petitions (the “Chapter 11 Cases”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy Court”) seeking relief under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”). The Debtors continue to operate their business and manage their properties as “debtors-in-possession” under the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and orders of the Bankruptcy Court. Additional information about the Chapter 11 Cases, including access to Court documents, is available online at cases.stretto.com/CoreScientific/, a website administered by Stretto, Inc., a third-party bankruptcy claims and noticing agent. The information on this web site is not incorporated by reference into, and does not constitute part of, this Form 8-K.

Item 7.01. Regulation FD Disclosure.

On August 31, 2023, the Debtors each filed with the Bankruptcy Court their monthly operating reports for the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023 (collectively, the “July Monthly Operating Reports”). The July Monthly Operating Reports are attached hereto, as Exhibits 99.1 through 99.11, and are incorporated herein by reference. This Current Report on Form 8-K (including the exhibits hereto) will not be deemed an admission as to the materiality of any information required to be disclosed solely by Regulation FD. The July Monthly Operating Reports and other filings with the Bankruptcy Court related to the Chapter 11 Cases may be available electronically at cases.stretto.com/CoreScientific/.

The information contained in this Item 7.01 shall not be deemed to be “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of the Company’s filings under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date hereof and regardless of any general incorporation language in such filings, except to the extent expressly set forth by specific reference in such a filing.

Cautionary Statement Regarding the July Monthly Operating Reports

The Company cautions investors and potential investors not to place undue reliance upon the information contained in the July Monthly Operating Reports, which were not prepared for the purpose of providing the basis for an investment decision relating to any of the securities of the Company. The July Monthly Operating Reports are limited in scope, cover a limited time period and have been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the

monthly reporting requirements of the Bankruptcy Court. The July Monthly Operating Reports were not audited or reviewed by independent accountants, were not prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, are in a format prescribed by applicable bankruptcy laws or rules, and are subject to future adjustment and reconciliation. There can be no assurance that, from the perspective of an investor or potential investor in the Company's securities, the July Monthly Operating Reports are complete. The July Monthly Operating Reports also contain information for periods which are shorter or otherwise different from those required in the Company's reports pursuant to the Exchange Act, and such information might not be indicative of the Company's financial condition or operating results for the period that would be reflected in the Company's financial statements or in its reports pursuant to the Exchange Act. Results set forth in the July Monthly Operating Reports should not be viewed as indicative of future results.

Furthermore, this Form 8-K and/or the July Monthly Operating Reports may include "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements may be identified by the use of words such as "estimate," "plan," "project," "forecast," "intend," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "believe," "seek," "target" or other similar expressions that predict or indicate future events or trends or that are not statements of historical matters. The Company's actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain risks and other factors, which could include the following: risks and uncertainties relating to the Company's Chapter 11 Cases including but not limited to, the Company's ability to obtain Bankruptcy Court approval with respect to motions in its Chapter 11 Cases, successfully enter into and implement a restructuring plan, emerge from Chapter 11 and achieve significant cash flows from operations; the effects of the Chapter 11 Cases on the Company and on the interests of various constituents, Bankruptcy Court rulings in the Chapter 11 Cases and the outcome of the Chapter 11 Cases in general, the length of time the Company will operate under the Chapter 11 Cases, risks associated with any third-party motions in the Chapter 11 Cases, the potential adverse effects of the Chapter 11 Cases on the Company's liquidity or results of operations and increased legal and other professional costs necessary to execute the Company's reorganization; finalization and receipt of the replacement debtor-in-possession facility; satisfaction of any conditions to which the Company's debtor-in-possession financing is subject and the risk that these conditions may not be satisfied for various reasons, including for reasons outside of the Company's control; the consequences of the acceleration of the Company's debt obligations; the trading price and volatility of the Company's common stock and the risks related to trading on the OTC Pink Market; as well as other risk factors set forth in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These statements are provided for illustrative purposes only and are based on various assumptions, whether or not identified in this Current Report on Form 8-K, and on the current expectations of the Company's management. These forward-looking statements are not intended to serve, and must not be relied on by any investor, as a guarantee, an assurance, a prediction or a definitive statement of fact or probability. Actual events and circumstances are difficult or impossible to predict and will differ from assumptions. Many actual events and circumstances are beyond the control of the Company. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including those identified in the Company's reports filed with the U.S. Securities & Exchange Commission, and if any of these risks materialize or our assumptions prove incorrect, actual results could differ materially from the results implied by these forward-looking statements. Accordingly, undue reliance should not be placed upon the forward-looking statements.

Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(d) Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Exhibit
99.1	<u>Core Scientific, Inc., Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.2	<u>Core Scientific Mining LLC, Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.3	<u>Core Scientific Operating Company, Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.4	<u>Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.5	<u>Radar Relay, Inc., Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.6	<u>Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.7	<u>American Property Acquisition, LLC, Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.8	<u>Starboard Capital LLC, Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.9	<u>RADAR LLC, Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.10	<u>American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
99.11	<u>American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC, Monthly Operating Report for the period ended July 31, 2023</u>
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

Core Scientific, Inc.

Date: September 1, 2023

By: /s/ Todd M. DuChene

Name: Todd M. DuChene

Title: Chief Legal Officer and Chief Administrative Officer

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. Core Scientific, Inc.	§	Case No. 22-90341
	§	
Debtor(s)	§	Lead Case No. 22-90341
	§	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023	Petition Date: 12/21/2022
Months Pending: 7	Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1
Reporting Method:	Accrual Basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash Basis <input type="checkbox"/>
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current):	265
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief):	236

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez
Signature of Responsible Party

08/31/2023
Date

Alfredo R. Pérez
Printed Name of Responsible Party

700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002
Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 20,428,616	
b. Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 2,320,281	\$75,162,552
c. Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 7,267,425	\$ 7,267,425
d. Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 15,481,472	
e. Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 7,267,425	\$ 7,267,425

Part 2: Asset and Liability Status

(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)

	<u>Current Month</u>
a. Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 468,787,828
b. Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0
c. Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 0
d. Total current assets	\$2,319,701,959
e. Total assets	\$2,322,260,748
f. Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0
g. Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0
h. Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0
i. Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0
j. Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0
k. Prepetition secured debt	\$ 559,735,403
l. Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0
m. Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0
n. Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 559,735,403
o. Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$1,762,525,345

Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations)

(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 0	
b. Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 0	
c. Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 0	
d. Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e. General and administrative expenses	\$ 0	
f. Other expenses	\$ 0	
g. Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h. Interest	\$ 0	
i. Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j. Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k. Profit (loss)	\$ 0	\$ 91,773

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>		\$4,591,376	\$18,775,207	\$ 4,591,376	\$18,775,207
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
	Firm Name	Role				
i	Stretto, Inc	Other	\$ 104,446	\$ 537,207	\$ 104,446	\$ 537,207
ii	PJT Partners	Financial Professional	\$ 163,120	\$ 1,533,255	\$ 163,120	\$ 1,533,255
iii	Weil	Lead Counsel	\$3,527,250	\$13,611,514	\$3,527,250	\$13,611,514
iv	AlixPartners LLP	Financial Professional	\$ 757,385	\$ 2,963,242	\$ 757,385	\$ 2,963,242
v	Scheef & Stone, LLP	Other	\$ 0	\$ 90,814	\$ 0	\$ 90,814
vi	Deloitte Financial Advisor Serv	Financial Professional	\$ 39,176	\$ 39,176	\$ 39,176	\$ 39,176
vii						
viii						
ix						
x						
xi						
xii						
xiii						
xiv						
xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						

	xxxvii						
	xxxviii						
	xxxix						
	xl						
	xli						
	xlii						
	xliii						
	xliv						
	xlv						
	xlvi						
	xlvii						
	xlviii						
	xliv						
	l						
	li						
	lii						
	liii						
	liv						
	lv						
	lvi						
	lvii						
	lviii						
	lix						
	lx						
	lxi						
	lxii						
	lxiii						
	lxiv						
	lxv						
	lxvi						
	lxvii						
	lxviii						
	lxix						
	lxx						
	lxxi						
	lxxii						
	lxxiii						
	lxxiv						
	lxxv						
	lxxvi						
	lxxvii						
	lxxviii						

	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvii						
	lxxxviii						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xc i						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
	Firm Name	Role				
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

	lvii						
	lviii						
	lix						
	lx						
	lxi						
	lxii						
	lxiii						
	lxiv						
	lxv						
	lxvi						
	lxvii						
	lxviii						
	lxix						
	lxx						
	lxxi						
	lxxii						
	lxxiii						
	lxxiv						
	lxxv						
	lxxvi						
	lxxvii						
	lxxviii						
	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvii						
	lxxxviii						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xc i						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						

	xcix					
	c					
	c. All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			\$5,082,813	\$23,701,745	\$5,082,813

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
b.	Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c.	Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 0	\$ 102,744
d.	Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
e.	Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
f.	Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
g.	Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 Casualty/property insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 General liability insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a. Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$	0	
b. Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$	0	
c. Gross income from all other sources	\$	0	
d. Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$	0	
e. Payroll deductions	\$	0	
f. Self-employment related expenses	\$	0	
g. Living expenses	\$	0	
h. All other expenses	\$	0	
i. Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$	0	
j. Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$	0	
k. List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$	0	
l. Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
m. If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor's progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee's or examiner's duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: [http:// www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm](http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm). Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

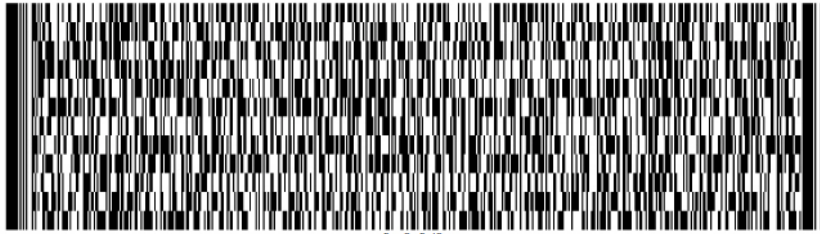
/s/ Michael Bros
Signature of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions
Title

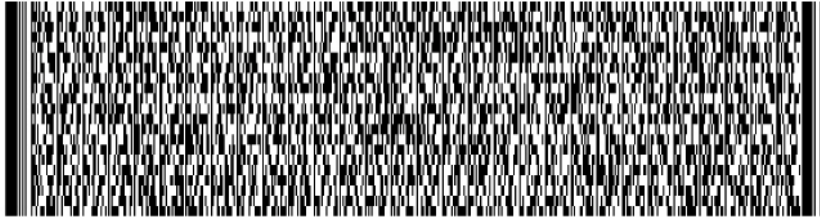
UST Form 11-MOR (12/01/2021)

Michael Bros
Printed Name of Responsible Party

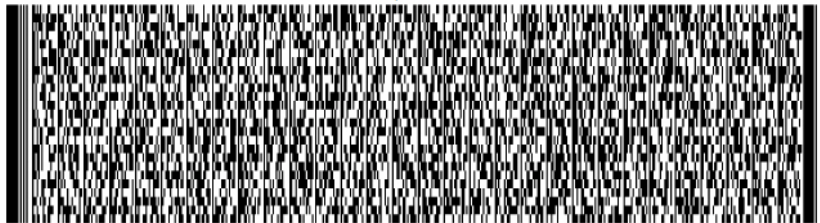
08/31/2023
Date



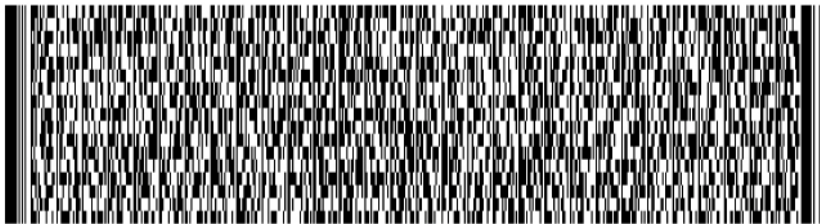
PageOnePartOne



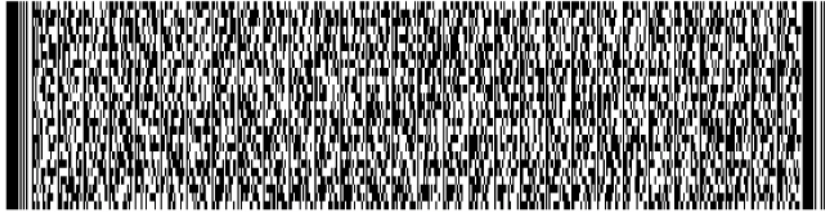
PageOnePartTwo



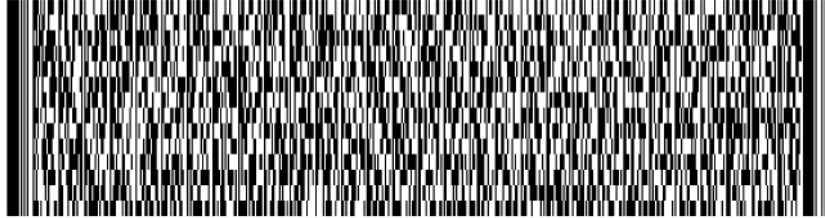
PageTwoPartOne



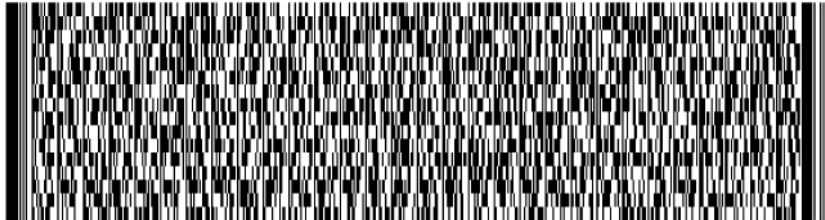
PageTwoPartTwo



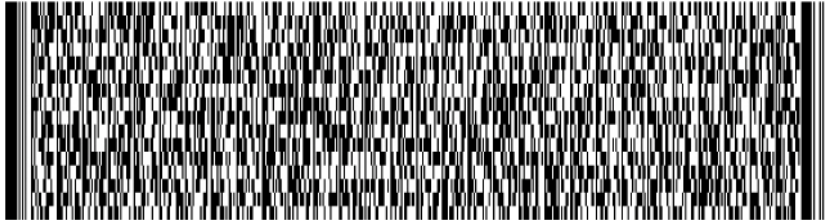
Bankruptcy1to50



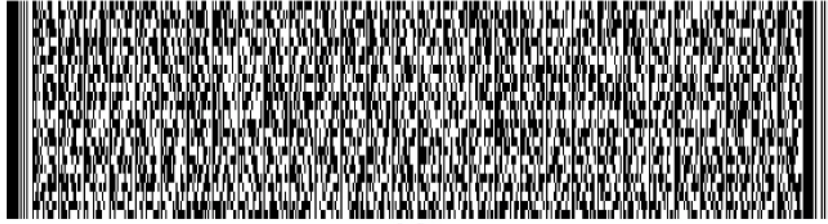
Bankruptcy51to100



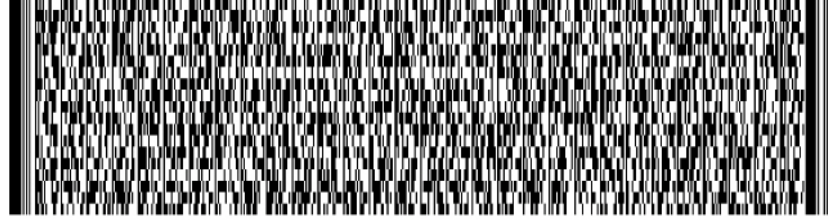
NonBankruptcy1to50



NonBankruptcy51to100



PageThree



Pagefour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re: CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., <i>et al.</i> , Debtors. ¹	§ Chapter 11 § § Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ) § § (Jointly Administered)
---	---

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “Petition **Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “Debtors” or the “Company”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy **Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Bankruptcy **Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy **Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “Local **Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “U.S. **Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “Creditors’ **Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “Equity **Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “MOR”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“GAAP”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
 6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “Cash Management Motion”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
 7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“LSTC”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "Unsecured Bridge Notes"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "Second Quarter 2023 10-Q"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors' identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "First Day Orders"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

(US \$)	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimina
ASSETS												
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY												
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,

¹ The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. Core Scientific Mining LLC	§	Case No. 22-90340
	§	
_____	§	Lead Case No. 22-90341
Debtor(s)	§	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report

Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023	Petition Date: 12/21/2022
Months Pending: 7	Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1
Reporting Method: Accrual Basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cash Basis <input type="checkbox"/>
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current):	0
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief):	0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez
Signature of Responsible Party

Alfredo R. Pérez
Printed Name of Responsible Party

08/31/2023
Date

700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002
Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 0	
b. Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 0	
e. Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Part 2: Asset and Liability Status		
<small>(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)</small>		
	Current Month	
a. Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 0	
b. Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0	
c. Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 0	
d. Total current assets	\$ 0	
e. Total assets	\$ 0	
f. Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
g. Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
h. Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0	
i. Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0	
j. Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0	
k. Prepetition secured debt	\$ 0	
l. Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0	
m. Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0	
n. Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 0	
o. Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$ 0	
Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations)		
<small>(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)</small>		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 0	
b. Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 0	
c. Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 0	
d. Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e. General and administrative expenses	\$ 0	
f. Other expenses	\$ 0	
g. Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h. Interest	\$ 0	
i. Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j. Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k. Profit (loss)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative	
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
		i					
		ii					
		iii					
		iv					
		v					
		vi					
		vii					
		viii					
		ix					
		x					
		xi					
		xii					
		xiii					
		xiv					
		xv					
		xvi					
		xvii					
		xviii					
		xix					
		xx					
		xxi					
		xxii					
		xxiii					
		xxiv					
		xxv					
		xxvi					
		xxvii					
	xxviii						
	xxix						
	xxx						
	xxxi						
	xxxii						
	xxxiii						
	xxxiv						
	xxxv						
	xxxvi						

xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						

lxxix						
lxxx						
lxxxi						
lxxxii						
lxxxiii						
lxxxiv						
lxxxv						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvii						
lxxxviii						
lxxxix						
xc						
xc i						
xc ii						
xc iii						
xc iv						
xc v						
xc vi						
xc vii						
xc viii						
xc ix						
c						
ci						

		Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative	
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate</i>					
	<i>Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
		Firm Name	Role			
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
xii						
xiii						
xiv						

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xlix						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						
lxxix						
lxxx						
lxxxi						
lxxxii						
lxxxiii						
lxxxiv						
lxxxv						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvii						
lxxxviii						
lxxxix						
xc						
xc						
xcii						
xciii						
xciv						
xcv						
xcvi						
xcvii						
xcviii						

xcix						
c						
e. All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes

	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$0	\$0
b. Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$0	\$0
c. Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$0	\$0
d. Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$0	\$0
e. Postpetition property taxes paid	\$0	\$0
f. Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$0	\$0
g. Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$0	\$0

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have:
 - Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - Casualty/property insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - General liability insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a. Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$	0
b. Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$	0
c. Gross income from all other sources	\$	0
d. Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$	0
e. Payroll deductions	\$	0
f. Self-employment related expenses	\$	0
g. Living expenses	\$	0
h. All other expenses	\$	0
i. Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$	0
j. Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$	0
k. List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$	0
l. Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
m. If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor's progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee's or examiner's duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

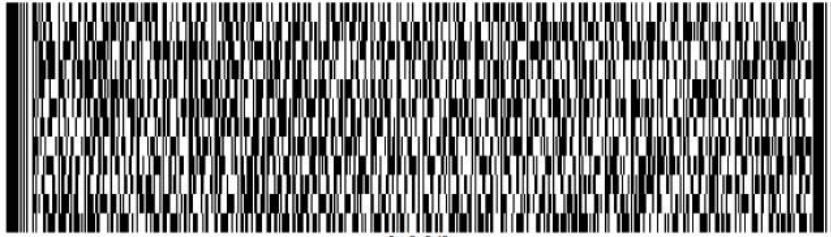
/s/ Michael Bros
Signature of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions
Title

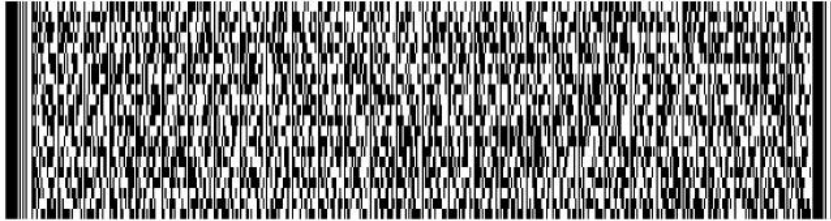
UST Form 11-MOR (12/01/2021)

Michael Bros
Printed Name of Responsible Party

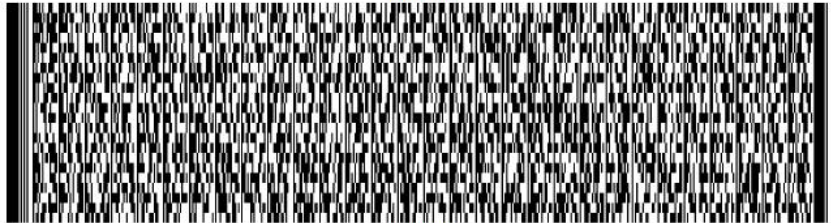
08/31/2023
Date



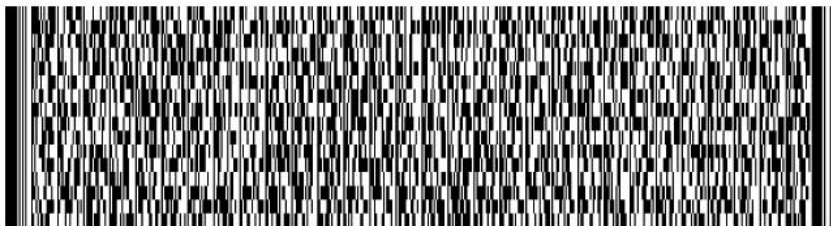
PageOnePartOne



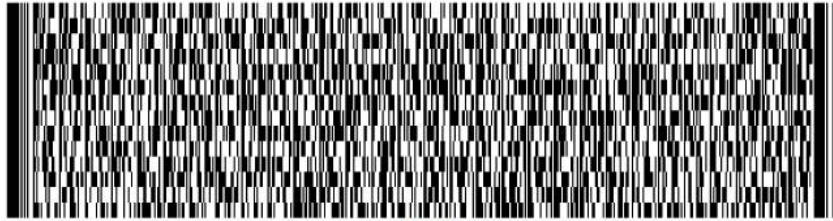
PageOnePartTwo



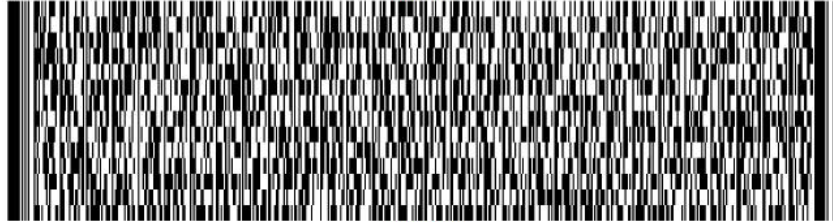
PageTwoPartOne



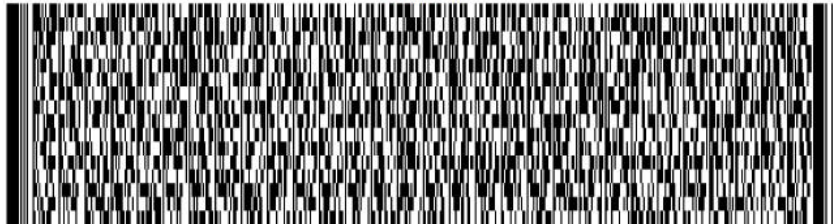
PageTwoPartTwo



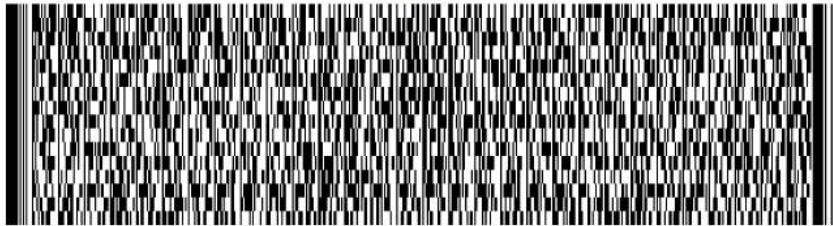
Bankruptcy11to50



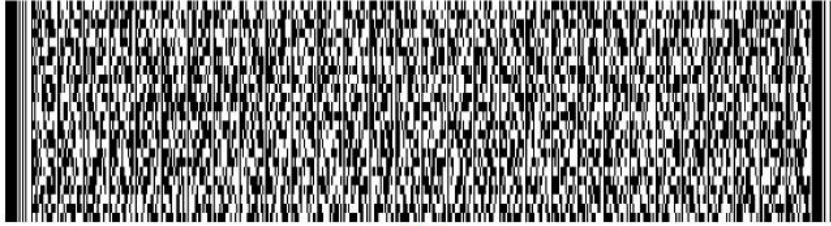
Bankruptcy51to100



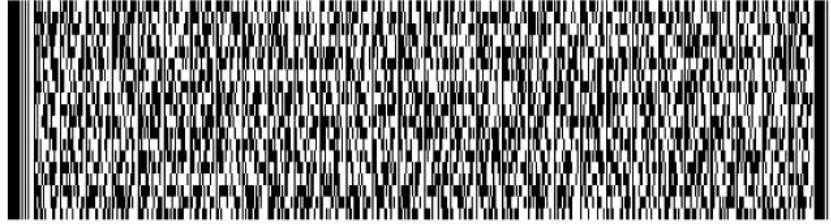
NonBankruptcy11to50



NonBankruptcy51to100



PageThree



Pagefour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., <i>et al.</i> ,	§	Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ)
	§	
Debtors. ¹	§	(Jointly Administered)

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“**GAAP**”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “**Cash Management Motion**”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“LSTC”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "**Unsecured Bridge Notes**"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "**Second Quarter 2023 10-Q**"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

(US \$)	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Eliminat
ASSETS												
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,800)
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,800)
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,700)
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,600)
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,300)
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY												
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,800)
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,700)
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,600)
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,600)
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	300
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(400)
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,300)

¹ The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. Core Scientific Operating Company	§	Case No. 22-90343
	§	
	§	Lead Case No. 22-90341
<hr/> Debtor(s)	§	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report

Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023	Petition Date: 12/21/2022
Months Pending: 7	Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1
Reporting Method: Accrual Basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cash Basis <input type="checkbox"/>
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current):	0
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief):	0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez
 Signature of Responsible Party
08/31/2023
 Date

Alfredo R. Pérez
 Printed Name of Responsible Party
700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002
 Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 56,318,473	
b. Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 38,157,640	\$275,549,370
c. Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 32,187,939	\$ 32,187,939
d. Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 62,288,174	
e. Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 32,187,939	\$ 32,187,939

Part 2: Asset and Liability Status

(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)

	<u>Current Month</u>
a. Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ -472,439,891
b. Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0
c. Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 610,325
d. Total current assets	\$-1,083,655,549
e. Total assets	\$ -651,153,945
f. Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 114,460,728
g. Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0
h. Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 711,884
i. Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0
j. Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 115,172,612
k. Prepetition secured debt	\$ 285,709,938
l. Prepetition priority debt	\$ 4,508,963
m. Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 171,747,414
n. Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 577,138,927
o. Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$-1,228,292,872

Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 3,036,635
b. Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 3,036,635

Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations)

(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 40,644,102	
b. Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 28,084,165	
c. Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 12,559,937	
d. Selling expenses	\$ 381,074	
e. General and administrative expenses	\$ 7,434,750	
f. Other expenses	\$ 340,344	
g. Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h. Interest	\$ 55,882	
i. Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j. Reorganization items	\$ 4,981,200	
k. Profit (loss)	\$ -420,385	\$ 33,413,630

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>		\$ 0	\$212,975	\$ 0	\$212,975
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
		Firm Name				
		Role				
i	Stretto, Inc	Other	\$ 0	\$212,975	\$ 0	\$212,975
ii						
iii						
iv						
v						
vi						
vii						
viii						
ix						
x						
xi						
xii						
xiii						
xiv						
xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						

xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						

lxxix						
lxxx						
lxxxi						
lxxxii						
lxxxiii						
lxxxiv						
lxxxv						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvi						
lxxxix						
xc						
xc						
xcii						
xciii						
xciv						
xcv						
xcvi						
xcvii						
xcviii						
xcix						
c						
ci						

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
b. Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>			\$ 551,246	\$ 3,316,743	\$679,411	\$ 2,889,978
<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
	Firm Name	Role				
i	Fishman Stewart PLLC	Local Counsel	\$ 0	\$ 145,525	\$ 49,999	\$ 108,715
ii	Frost Brown Todd Attorneys LL	Other	\$ 13,427	\$ 38,873	\$ 3,217	\$ 25,447
iii	Horne LLP	Other	\$ 750	\$ 10,538	\$ 1,600	\$ 9,788
iv	Marcum LLP	Other	\$ 51,500	\$ 1,197,459	\$216,300	\$ 1,145,959
v	Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sul	Other	\$ 72,248	\$ 469,296	\$ 0	\$ 250,920
vi	Alston and Bird LLP	Other	\$ 2,129	\$ 204,592	\$ 2,129	\$ 194,143
vii	Carey Olsen Cayman Limited	Other	\$ 2,239	\$ 2,239	\$ 0	\$ 2,239
viii	Murphy and Grantland PA	Other	\$ 0	\$ 480	\$ 0	\$ 0
ix	Parker Poe	Other	\$ 0	\$ 2,096	\$ 0	\$ 2,096
x	Morgan Lewis and Bockius LLP	Other	\$ 51,314	\$ 51,314	\$ 0	\$ 51,314
xi	Deloitte & Touche LLP	Other	\$ 285,350	\$ 1,112,250	\$342,450	\$ 1,025,850
xii	Ernst and Young US LLP	Other	\$ 0	\$ 9,632	\$ 0	\$ 9,632
xiii	Hall, Estill, Hardwick, Gable, G	Other	\$ 1,617	\$ 1,777	\$ 1,617	\$ 1,777
xiv	Andersen Tax LLC	Other	\$ 70,674	\$ 70,674	\$ 62,100	\$ 62,100

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						
lxxix						
lxxx						
lxxxi						
lxxxii						
lxxxiii						
lxxxiv						
lxxxv						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvii						
lxxxviii						
lxxxix						
xc						
xc i						
xc ii						
xc iii						
xc iv						
xc v						
xc vi						
xc vii						
xc viii						
xc ix						
c						
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)		\$551,246	\$3,529,719	\$679,411	\$3,102,954

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes

	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 65,977
b. Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 75,130	\$ 469,656
d. Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 150,942	\$1,180,763
e. Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 17,284
f. Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 1,580	\$ -10,801
g. Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ -8,150	\$ -430,607

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - Casualty/property insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - General liability insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a.	Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$	0
b.	Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$	0
c.	Gross income from all other sources	\$	0
d.	Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$	0
e.	Payroll deductions	\$	0
f.	Self-employment related expenses	\$	0
g.	Living expenses	\$	0
h.	All other expenses	\$	0
i.	Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$	0
j.	Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$	0
k.	List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$	0
l.	Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
m.	If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor’s progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee’s or examiner’s duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee’s systems of records notice, UST-001, “Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records.” See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

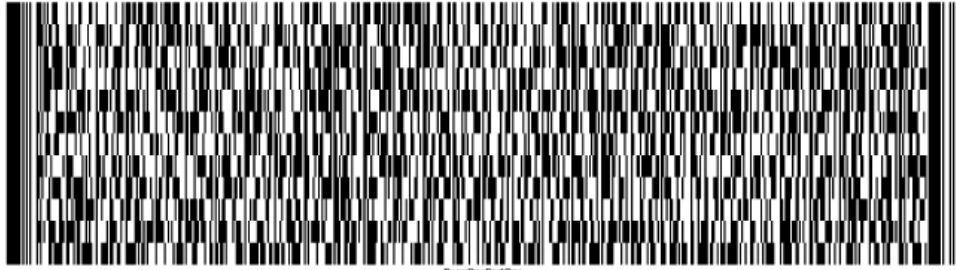
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

/s/ Michael Bros
Signature of Responsible Party

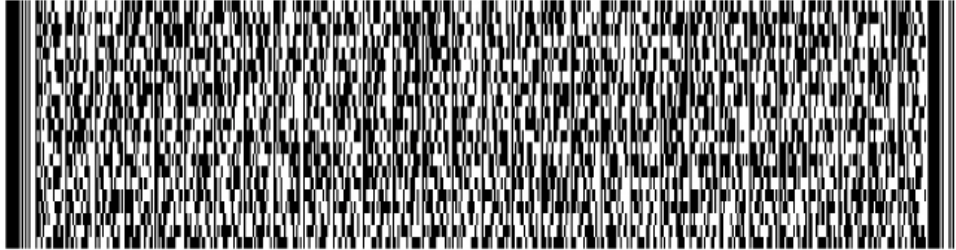
Michael Bros
Printed Name of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions
Title

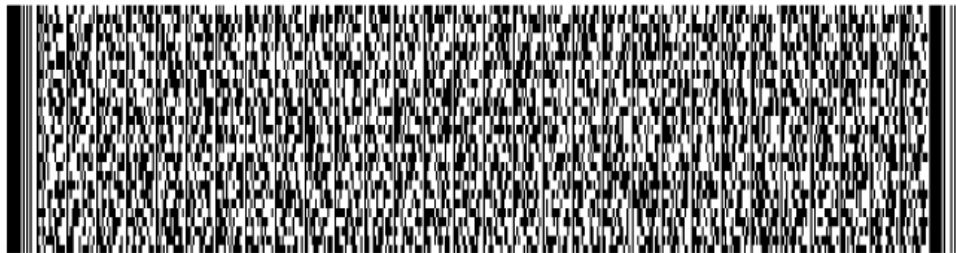
08/31/2023
Date



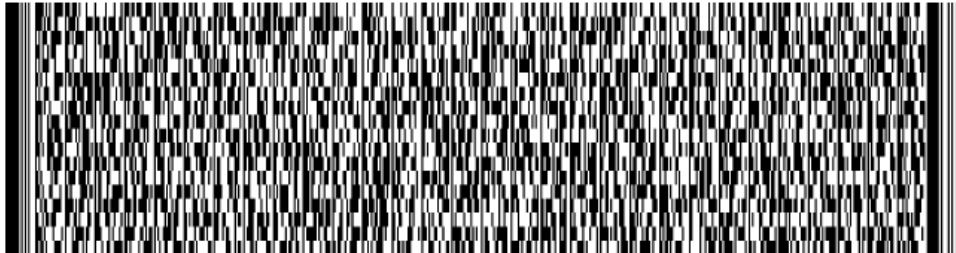
PageOnePartOne



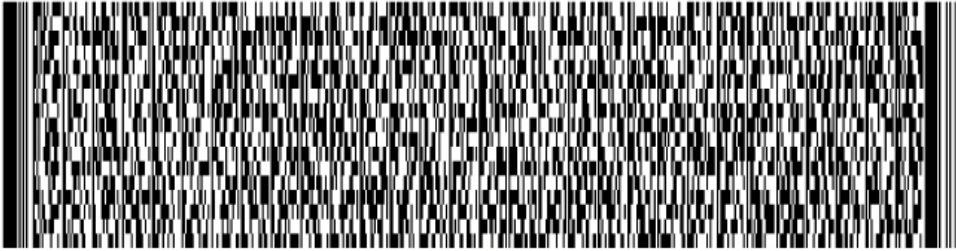
PageOnePartTwo



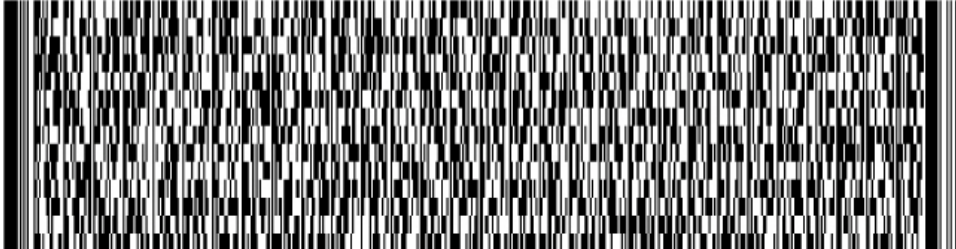
PageTwoPartOne



PageTwoPartTwo

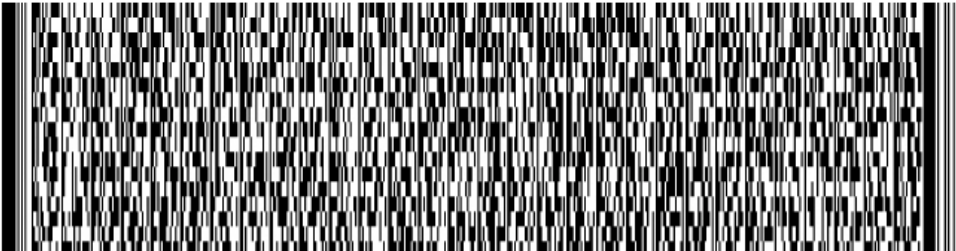


Bankruptcy1to50

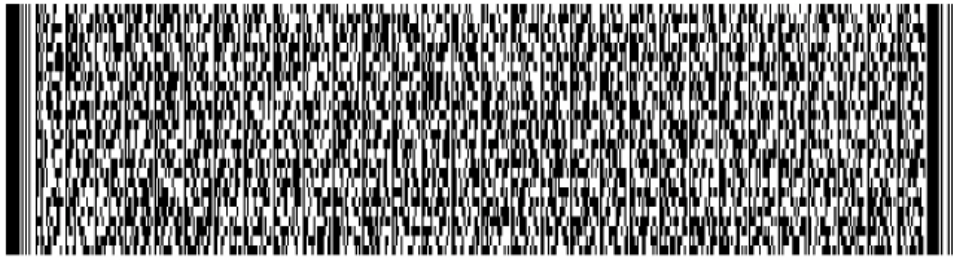


Bankruptcy51to100

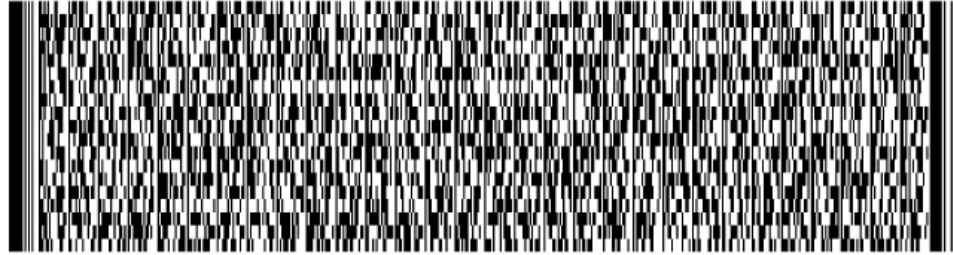
NonBankruptcy1to50



NonBankruptcy51to100



PageThree



PageFour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., <i>et al.</i> ,	§	Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ)
Debtors. ¹	§	(Jointly Administered)

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“**GAAP**”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
 6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “**Cash Management Motion**”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
 7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“**LSTC**”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.

9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "**Unsecured Bridge Notes**"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "**Second Quarter 2023 10-Q**"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors' identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimination Co	Total
<i>(US \$)</i>													
ASSETS													
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58,5
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,8
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77,3
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,2
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	—
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,888,965)	27,7
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,9
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,736,697)	113,1
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,616,704)	601,7
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,8
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,6
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,2
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,6
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY													
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	84,6
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,6
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,777,162)	65,5
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,0
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	161,3
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	414,5
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,5
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41,6
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	666,0
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	1,136,8
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,795,9
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318,476	(2,186,2
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46,983)	—
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	271,494	(390,2
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,6

The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

Core Scientific Operating Company

MOR-5: 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023 Payments to Insiders

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Description</u>
Mike Levitt	Chief Executive Officer	7/7/2023	\$ 2,076.92	Base Salary
Mike Levitt	Chief Executive Officer	7/21/2023	\$ 2,076.92	Base Salary
Denise Sterling	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer	7/7/2023	\$ 10,384.61	Base Salary
Denise Sterling	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer	7/21/2023	\$ 10,384.61	Base Salary
Darin Feinstein	Executive Vice President, Strategy	7/7/2023	\$ 2,076.92	Base Salary
Darin Feinstein	Executive Vice President, Strategy	7/21/2023	\$ 2,076.92	Base Salary
Todd DuChene	Chief Legal Officer	7/7/2023	\$ 17,307.69	Base Salary
Todd DuChene	Chief Legal Officer	7/21/2023	\$ 17,307.69	Base Salary
Adam Sullivan	President	7/7/2023	\$ 17,307.69	Base Salary
Adam Sullivan	President	7/21/2023	\$ 17,307.69	Base Salary

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	§	Case No. 22-90342
	§	
<hr/>	§	Lead Case No. 22-90341
Debtor(s)	§	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023	Petition Date: 12/21/2022
Months Pending: 7	Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1
Reporting Method:	Accrual Basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash Basis <input type="checkbox"/>
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current):	0
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief):	0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez
Signature of Responsible Party

Alfredo R. Pérez
Printed Name of Responsible Party

08/31/2023
Date

700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002
Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements		
	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 13,034	
b. Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 2,510,669	\$18,970,661
c. Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 2,898,411	\$ 2,898,411
d. Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ -374,707	
e. Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 2,898,411	\$ 2,898,411
Part 2: Asset and Liability Status		
<i>(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)</i>		
	<u>Current Month</u>	
a. Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 148,626,759	
b. Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0	
c. Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 52,780	
d. Total current assets	\$-956,325,779	
e. Total assets	\$-676,746,512	
f. Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
g. Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
h. Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0	
i. Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0	
j. Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0	
k. Prepetition secured debt	\$ 0	
l. Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0	
m. Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0	
n. Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 0	
o. Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$-676,746,512	
Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred		
	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations)		
<i>(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)</i>		
	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 2,539,728	
b. Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 3,350,512	
c. Gross profit (a-b)	\$ -810,784	
d. Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e. General and administrative expenses	\$ 11,601	
f. Other expenses	\$ 0	
g. Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h. Interest	\$ 0	
i. Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j. Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k. Profit (loss)	\$ -832,291	\$ -5,297,231

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative	
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
		i					
		ii					
		iii					
		iv					
		v					
		vi					
		vii					
		viii					
		ix					
		x					
		xi					
		xii					
		xiii					
		xiv					
		xv					
		xvi					
		xvii					
		xviii					
		xix					
		xx					
		xxi					
		xxii					
		xxiii					
		xxiv					
		xxv					
		xxvi					
		xxvii					
		xxviii					
		xxix					
		xxx					
	xxxi						
	xxxii						
	xxxiii						
	xxxiv						
	xxxv						
	xxxvi						

xxxvii							
xxxviii							
xxxix							
xl							
xli							
xlii							
xliii							
xliv							
xlv							
xlvi							
xlvii							
xlviii							
xlix							
l							
li							
lii							
liii							
liv							
lv							
lvi							
lvii							
lviii							
lix							
lx							
lxi							
lxii							
lxiii							
lxiv							
lxv							
lxvi							
lxvii							
lxviii							
lxix							
lxx							
lxxi							
lxxii							
lxxiii							
lxxiv							
lxxv							
lxxvi							
lxxvii							
lxxviii							

	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxI						
	lxxxII						
	lxxxIII						
	lxxxIV						
	lxxxV						
	lxxxVI						
	lxxxVII						
	lxxxVIII						
	lxxxIX						
	xc						
	xcI						
	xcII						
	xcIII						
	xcIV						
	xcV						
	xcVI						
	xcVII						
	xcVIII						
	xcIX						
	c						
	ci						

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
	Firm Name	Role				
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

lvii										
lviii										
lix										
lx										
lxi										
lxii										
lxiii										
lxiv										
lxv										
lxvi										
lxvii										
lxviii										
lxix										
lxx										
lxxi										
lxxii										
lxxiii										
lxxiv										
lxxv										
lxxvi										
lxxvii										
lxxviii										
lxxix										
lxxx										
lxxxi										
lxxxii										
lxxxiii										
lxxxiv										
lxxxv										
lxxxvi										
lxxxvii										
lxxxviii										
lxxxix										
xc										
xc i										
xcii										
xciii										
xciv										
xcv										
xcvi										
xcvii										
xcviii										
xcix										
c										
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)		\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
e. Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
g. Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		
e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		
f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		
g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		
If yes, are your premiums current?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	(if no, see Instructions)
Casualty/property insurance?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		
If yes, are your premiums current?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	(if no, see Instructions)
General liability insurance?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		
If yes, are your premiums current?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input type="checkbox"/>	(if no, see Instructions)
j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		
k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		
l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a. Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$	0
b. Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$	0
c. Gross income from all other sources	\$	0
d. Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$	0
e. Payroll deductions	\$	0
f. Self-employment related expenses	\$	0
g. Living expenses	\$	0
h. All other expenses	\$	0
i. Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$	0
j. Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$	0
k. List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$	0
l. Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
m. If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor’s progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee’s or examiner’s duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee’s systems of records notice, UST-001, “Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records.” See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: [http:// www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm](http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm). Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

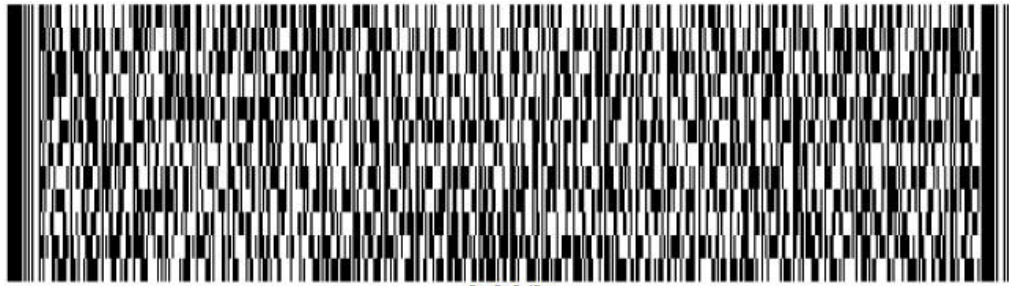
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

/s/ Michael Bros
Signature of Responsible Party

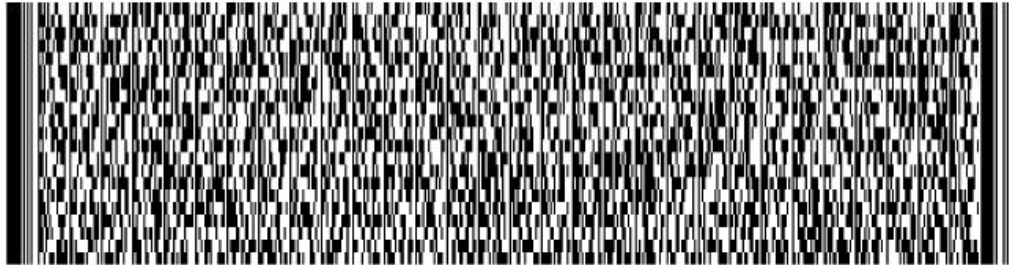
Michael Bros
Printed Name of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions
Title

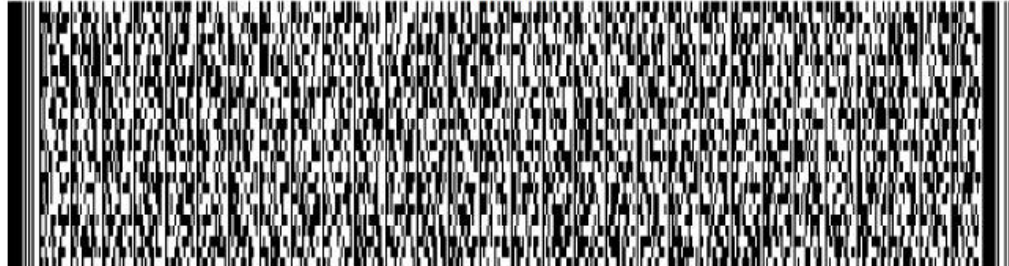
08/31/2023
Date



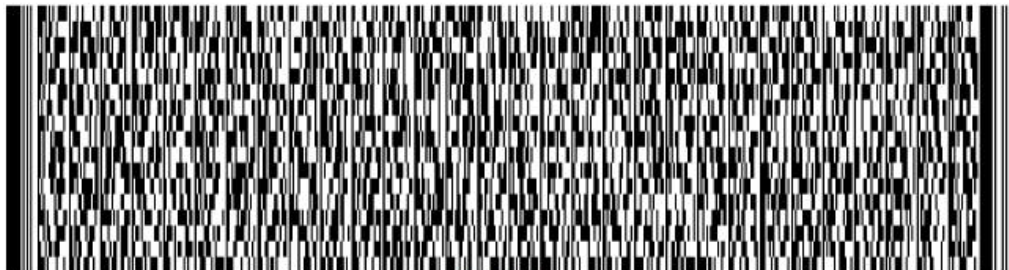
PageOnePartOne



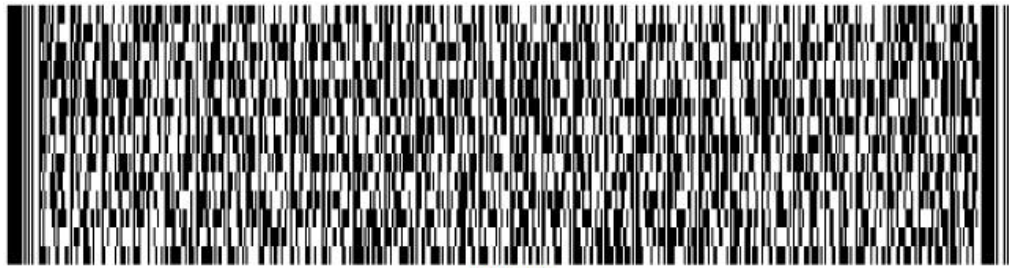
PageOnePartTwo



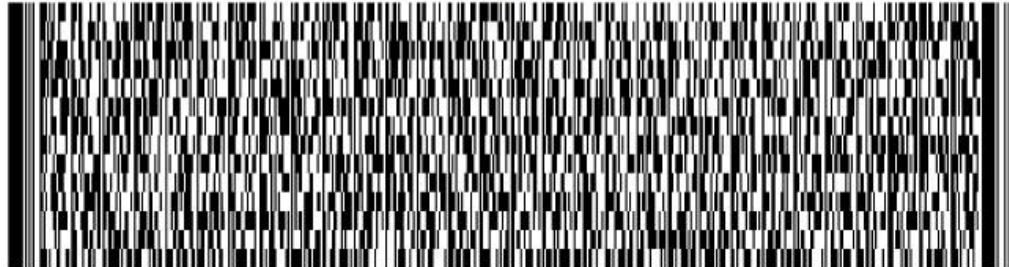
PageTwoPartOne



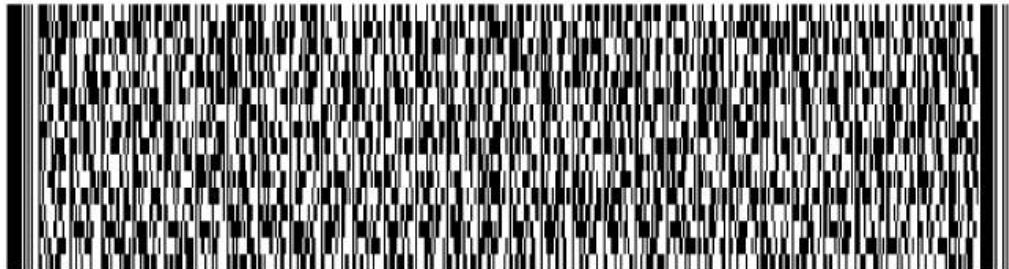
PageTwoPartTwo



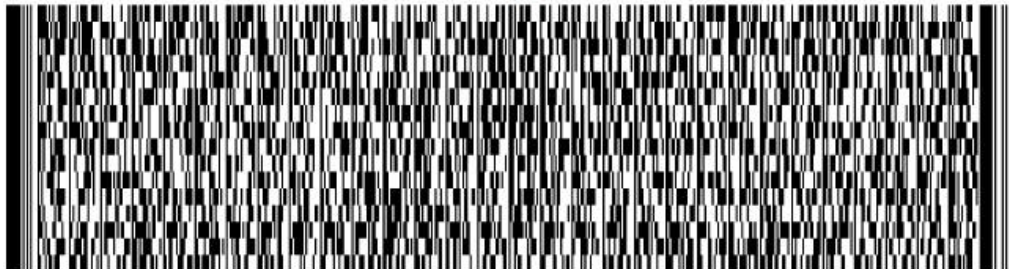
Bankruptcy1to50



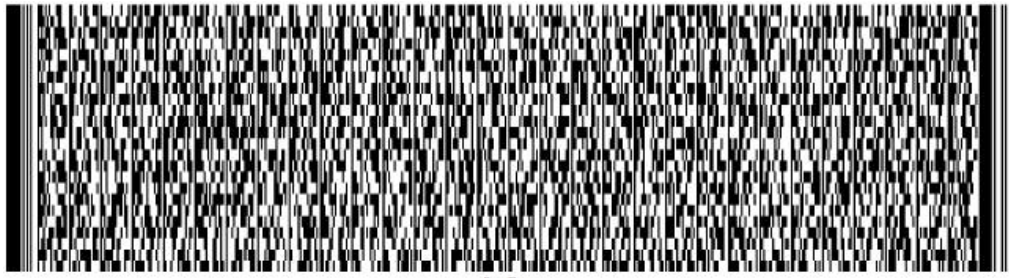
Bankruptcy51to100



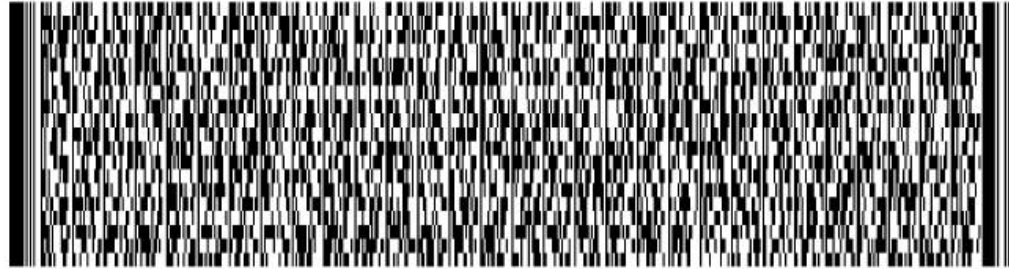
NonBankruptcy1to50



NonBankruptcy51to100



PageThree



PageFour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re: CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., <i>et al.</i> , Debtors. ¹	§ Chapter 11 § § Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ) § § (Jointly Administered)
---	---

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“**GAAP**”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
 6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “**Cash Management Motion**”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
 7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“**LSTC**”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "Unsecured Bridge Notes"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "**Second Quarter 2023 10-Q**"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors' identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

(US \$)	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimination Co	Total ¹
ASSETS													
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58,550,141
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,844,790
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77,394,931
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,273,998
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	12,997
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100,897
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	663,105
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,888,965)	27,732,871
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,977,891
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,736,697)	113,156,701
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,616,704)	601,715,493
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,880,100
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,604,740
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,293,494
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650,521
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY													
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	84,697,127
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,604,931
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,777,162)	65,542,821
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	343,418
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,094,666
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	161,312,383
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	414,595,351
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,527,840
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41,675,456
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	666,075,684
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	1,136,874,331
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37,478
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,795,962,560
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318,476	(2,186,223,841)
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46,983)	—
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	271,494	(390,223,801)
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650,521

¹ The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. Radar Relay, Inc. § Case No. 22-90344
 §
 § Lead Case No. 22-90341
 _____ §
 Debtor(s) §
 ☒ Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report

Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023 Petition Date: 12/21/2022
 Months Pending: 7 Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1
 Reporting Method: Accrual Basis Cash Basis
 Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current): 0
 Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief): 0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez
Signature of Responsible Party

Alfredo R. Pérez
Printed Name of Responsible Party

08/31/2023
Date

700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002
Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 0	
b. Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 0	
e. Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 2: Asset and Liability Status (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)	Current Month
a. Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 1,160,033
b. Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0
c. Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 0
d. Total current assets	\$ 1,172,767
e. Total assets	\$-64,356,364
f. Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0
g. Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0
h. Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0
i. Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0
j. Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0
k. Prepetition secured debt	\$ 0
l. Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0
m. Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0
n. Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 0
o. Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$-64,356,364

Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations) (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 0	
b. Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 0	
c. Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 0	
d. Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e. General and administrative expenses	\$ 0	
f. Other expenses	\$ 0	
g. Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h. Interest	\$ 0	
i. Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j. Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k. Profit (loss)	\$ 0	\$ -53,669

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative	
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy)						
	<i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
		i					
		ii					
		iii					
		iv					
		v					
		vi					
		vii					
		viii					
		ix					
		x					
		xi					
		xii					
		xiii					
		xiv					
		xv					
		xvi					
		xvii					
		xviii					
		xix					
		xx					
		xxi					
		xxii					
		xxiii					
		xxiv					
		xxv					
		xxvi					
		xxvii					
		xxviii					
		xxix					
		xxx					
		xxxi					
		xxxii					
	xxxiii						
	xxxiv						
	xxxv						
	xxxvi						

xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xlix						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						

lxxix						
lxxx						
lxxxi						
lxxxii						
lxxxiii						
lxxxiv						
lxxxv						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvii						
lxxxviii						
lxxxix						
xc						
xc i						
xc ii						
xc iii						
xc iv						
xc v						
xc vi						
xc vii						
xc viii						
xc ix						
c						
ci						

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy)					
	<i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
	Firm Name	Role				
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xlix						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						
lxxix						
lxxx						
lxxxi						
lxxxii						
lxxxiii						
lxxxiv						
lxxxv						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvii						
lxxxviii						
lxxxix						
xc						
xc i						
xcii						
xciii						
xciv						
xcv						
xcvi						
xcvii						
xcviii						

	xcix					
	c					
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			\$0	\$0	\$0

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes

		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
b.	Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c.	Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 0	\$ 0
d.	Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
e.	Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
f.	Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
g.	Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 7: Questionnaire—During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - Casualty/property insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - General liability insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a. Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$ 0
b. Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$ 0
c. Gross income from all other sources	\$ 0
d. Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$ 0
e. Payroll deductions	\$ 0
f. Self-employment related expenses	\$ 0
g. Living expenses	\$ 0
h. All other expenses	\$ 0
i. Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$ 0
j. Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$ 0
k. List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$ 0
l. Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
m. If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor's progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee's or examiner's duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

/s/ Michael Bros

Signature of Responsible Party

Michael Bros

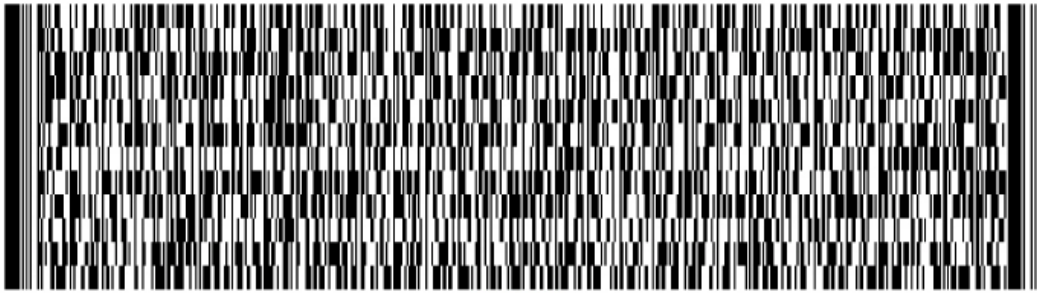
Printed Name of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions

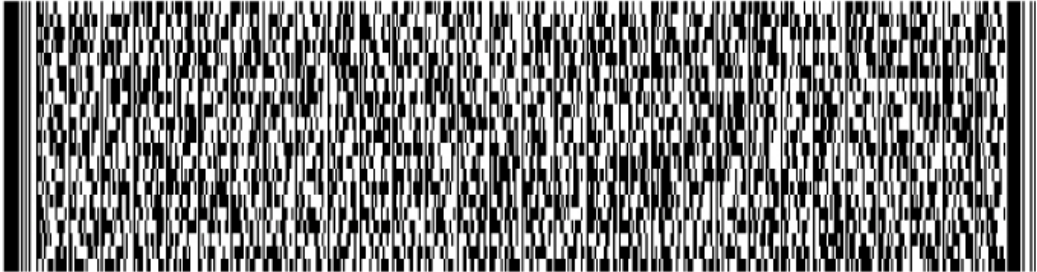
Title

08/31/2023

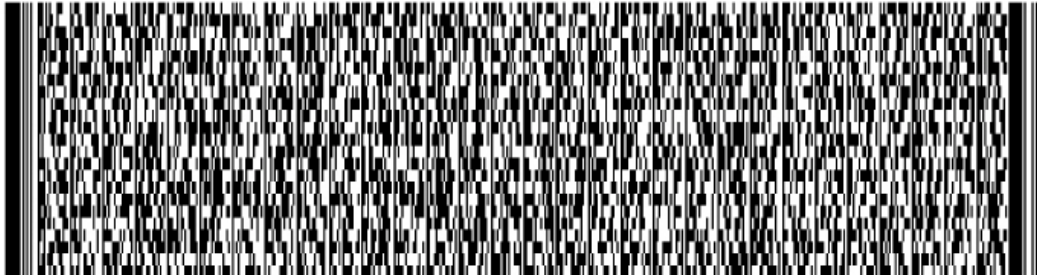
Date



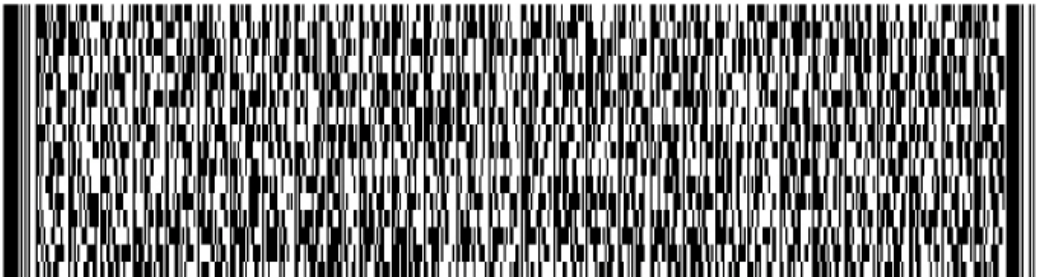
PageOnePartOne



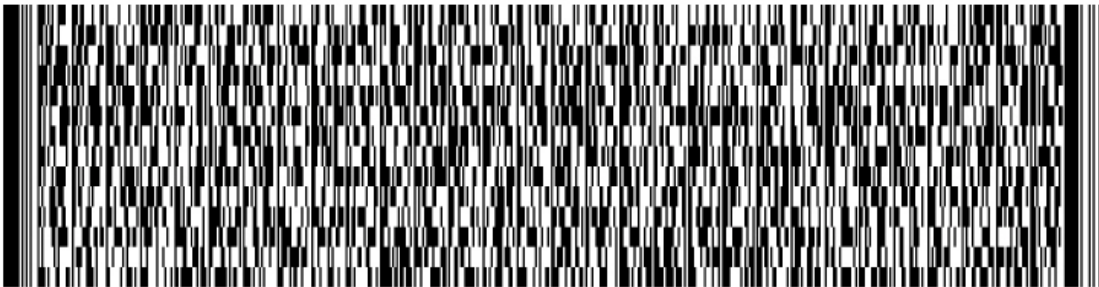
PageOnePartTwo



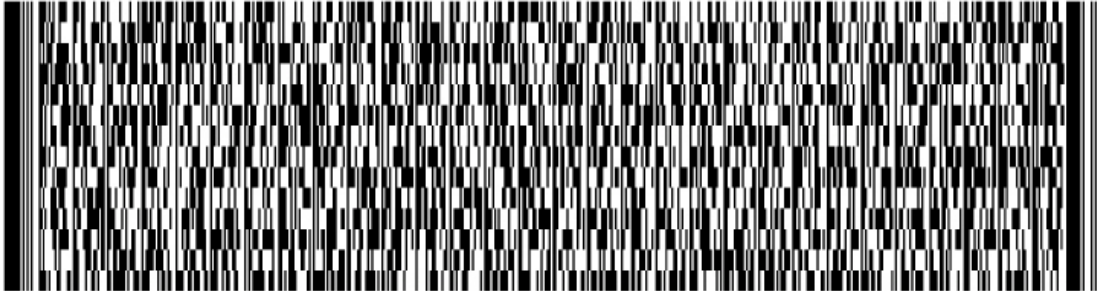
PageTwoPartOne



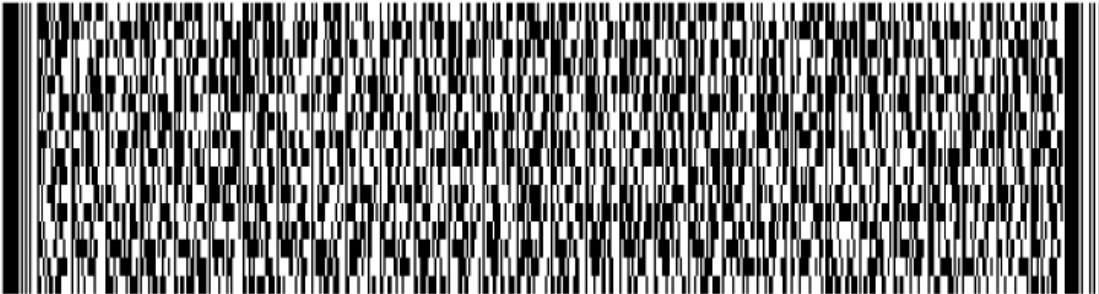
PageTwoPartTwo



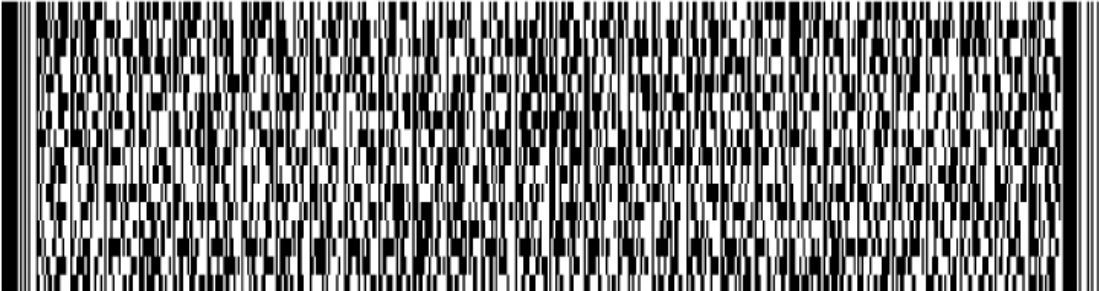
Bankruptcy1 to50



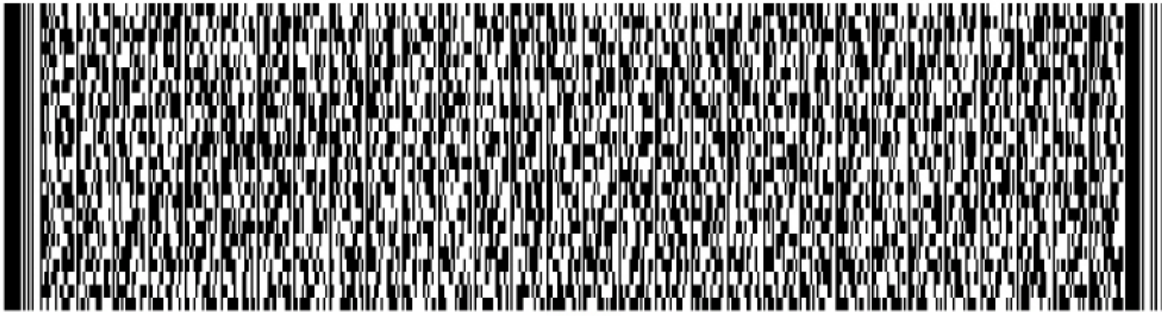
Bankruptcy1 to100



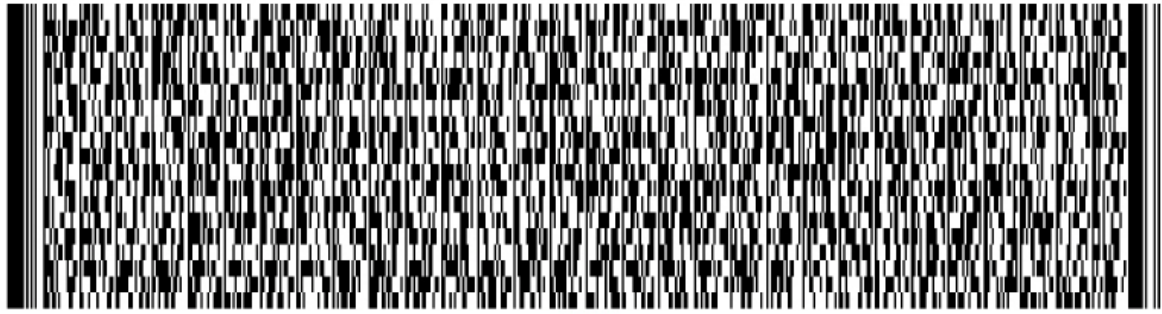
NonBankruptcy1 to50



NonBankruptcy51 to100



PageThree



PageFour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re: § Chapter 11
CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., *et al.*, §
Debtors.¹ § Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ)
§
§ (Jointly Administered)

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“**GAAP**”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief (Docket No. 12) (the "Cash Management Motion")* and the Debtors' receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors' historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors' bank statements or the Debtors' books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors' books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise ("LSTC"): LSTC represent the Debtors' estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1. Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "**Unsecured Bridge Notes**"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "**Second Quarter 2023 10-Q**"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors' identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

(US \$)	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimination Co	Total ¹
ASSETS													
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58,550
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,844
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77,394
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,273
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	12
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	663
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,888,965)	27,732
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,977
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,736,697)	113,156
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,616,704)	601,715
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,880
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,604
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,293
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650
LIABILITIES, PRE-FERRED STOCK & EQUITY													
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	84,697
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,604
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,777,162)	65,542
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	343
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,094
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	161,312
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	414,595
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,527
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41,675
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	666,075
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	1,136,874
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,795,962
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318,476	(2,186,223)
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46,983)	—
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	271,494	(390,223)
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650

¹ The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC

§
§
§
§

Case No. 22-90345
Lead Case No. 22-90341

Debtor(s)

Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report

Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023

Petition Date: 12/21/2022

Months Pending: 7

Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1

Reporting Method:

Accrual Basis

Cash Basis

Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current):

0

Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief):

0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez

Signature of Responsible Party

Alfredo R. Pérez

Printed Name of Responsible Party

08/31/2023

Date

700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 0	
b. Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 0	
e. Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 2: Asset and Liability Status		
<i>(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)</i>		
	Current Month	
a. Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 0	
b. Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0	
c. Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 0	
d. Total current assets	\$ 0	
e. Total assets	\$ 0	
f. Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
g. Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
h. Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0	
i. Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0	
j. Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0	
k. Prepetition secured debt	\$ 0	
l. Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0	
m. Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0	
n. Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 0	
o. Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$ 0	

Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations)		
<i>(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)</i>		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 0	
b. Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 0	
c. Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 0	
d. Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e. General and administrative expenses	\$ 0	
f. Other expenses	\$ 0	
g. Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h. Interest	\$ 0	
i. Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j. Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k. Profit (loss)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses				Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
	i						
	ii						
	iii						
	iv						
	v						
	vi						
	vii						
	viii						
	ix						
	x						
	xi						
	xii						
	xiii						
	xiv						
	xv						
	xvi						
	xvii						
	xviii						
	xix						
	xx						
	xxi						
	xxii						
	xxiii						
	xxiv						
	xxv						
	xxvi						
	xxvii						
	xxviii						
	xxix						
	xxx						
	xxxi						
	xxxii						
	xxxiii						
xxxiv							
xxxv							
xxxvi							

xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xlix						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						

	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xc						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative	
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
		i					
		ii					
		iii					
		iv					
		v					
		vi					
		vii					
		viii					
		ix					
		x					
		xi					
		xii					
	xiii						
	xiv						

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

lvii							
lviii							
lix							
lx							
lxi							
lxii							
lxiii							
lxiv							
lxv							
lxvi							
lxvii							
lxviii							
lxix							
lxx							
lxxi							
lxxii							
lxxiii							
lxxiv							
lxxv							
lxxvi							
lxxvii							
lxxviii							
lxxix							
lxxx							
lxxxi							
lxxxii							
lxxxiii							
lxxxiv							
lxxxv							
lxxxvi							
lxxxvii							
lxxxviii							
lxxxix							
xc							
xc i							
xcii							
xciii							
xciv							
xcv							
xcvi							
xcvii							
xcviii							
xcix							
c							
c. All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)				\$	\$	\$	\$
				0	0	0	0

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes

	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
e. Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
g. Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - Casualty/property insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - General liability insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a. Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$	0
b. Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$	0
c. Gross income from all other sources	\$	0
d. Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$	0
e. Payroll deductions	\$	0
f. Self-employment related expenses	\$	0
g. Living expenses	\$	0
h. All other expenses	\$	0
i. Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$	0
j. Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$	0
k. List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$	0
l. Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
m. If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor's progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee's or examiner's duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

/s/ Michael Bros

Signature of Responsible Party

Michael Bros

Printed Name of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions

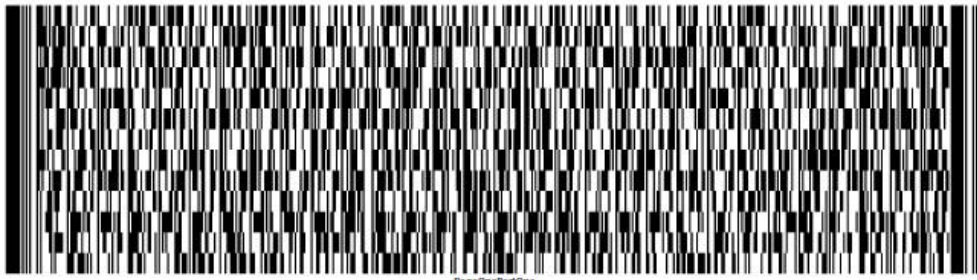
Title

08/31/2023

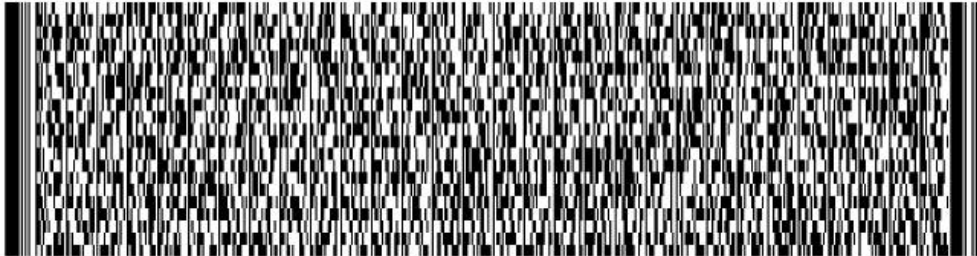
Date

UST Form 11-MOR (12/01/2021)

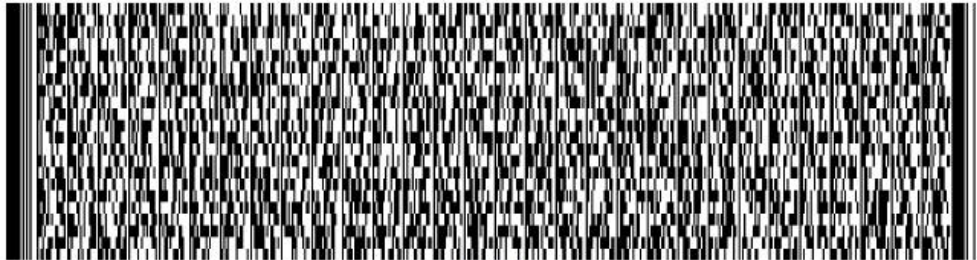
9



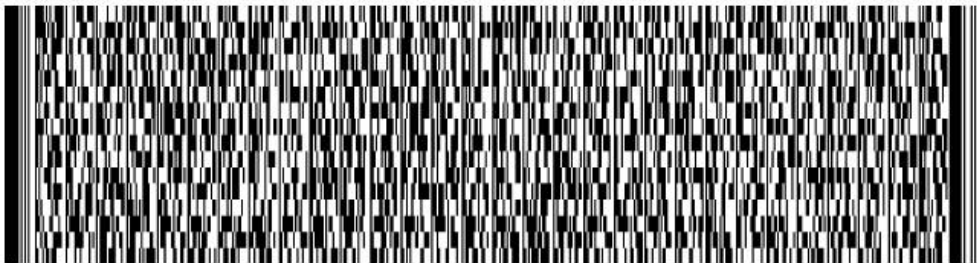
PageOnePartOne



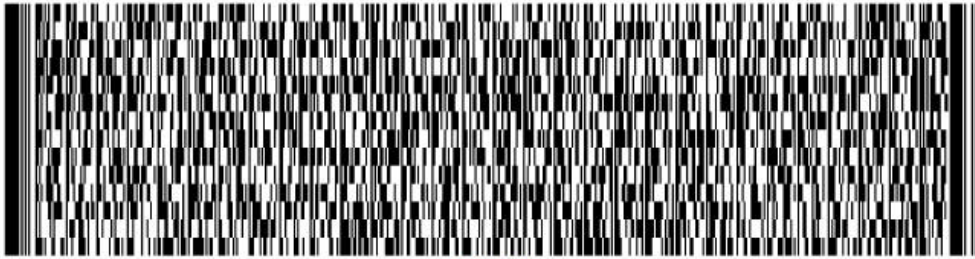
PageOnePartTwo



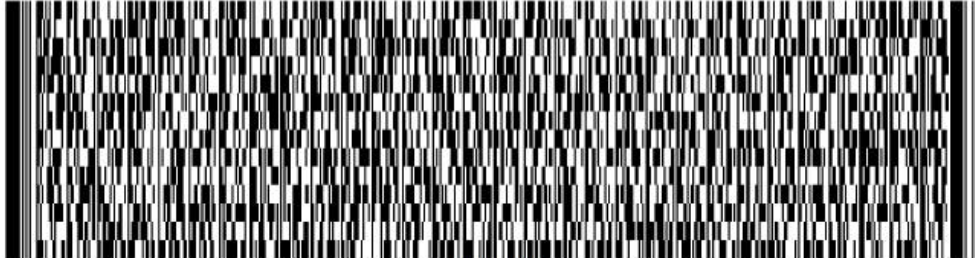
PageTwoPartOne



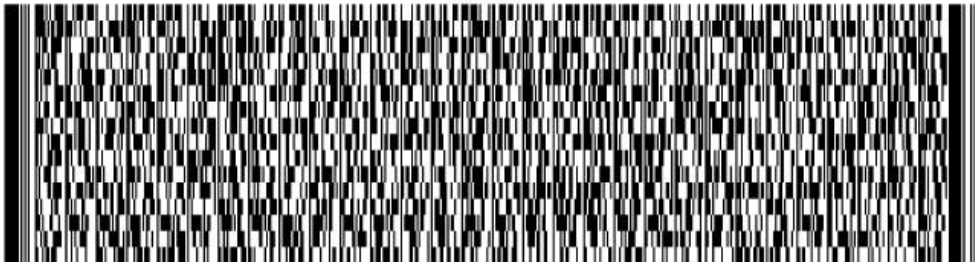
PageTwoPartTwo



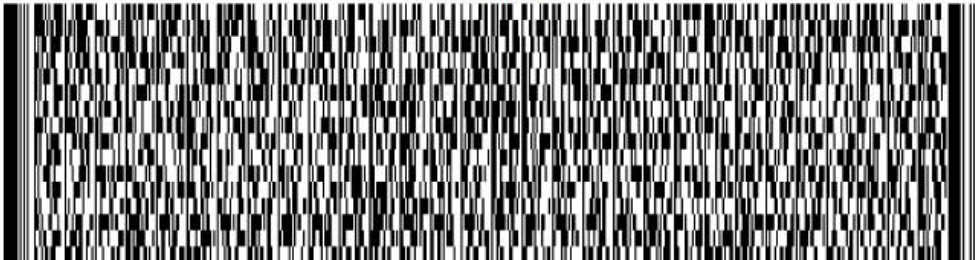
Bankruptcy1to50



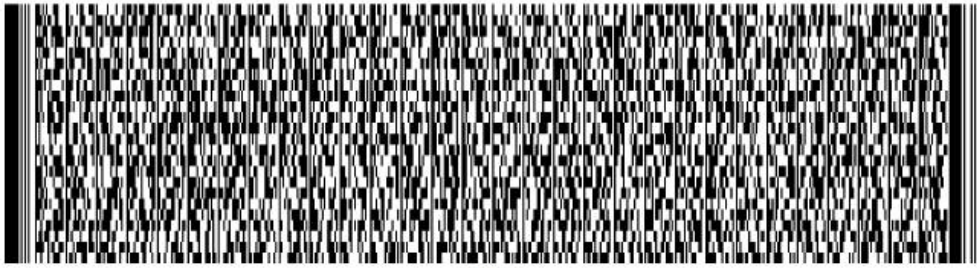
Bankruptcy51to100



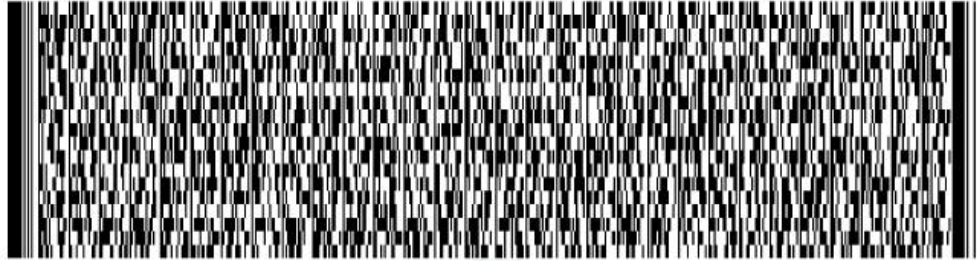
NonBankruptcy1to50



NonBankruptcy51to100



PageThree



PageFour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re: CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., <i>et al.</i> , Debtors. ¹	§ Chapter 11 § § Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ) § § (Jointly Administered)
---	---

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“**GAAP**”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
 6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “**Cash Management Motion**”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
 7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“**LSTC**”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1. Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "Unsecured Bridge Notes"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "Second Quarter 2023 10-Q"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors' identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required. In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimination Co	Total ¹
<i>(US \$)</i>													
ASSETS													
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58,550
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,844
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77,394
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,273
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	12
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	663
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,888,965)	27,732
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,977
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,736,697)	113,156
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,616,704)	601,715
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,880
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,604
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,293
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY													
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	84,697
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,604
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,777,162)	65,542
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	343
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,094
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	161,312
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	414,595
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,527
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41,675
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	666,075
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	1,136,874
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,795,962
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318,476	(2,186,223)
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46,983)	—
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	271,494	(390,223)
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650

¹ The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. American Property Acquisition, LLC

Case No. 22-90346

Debtor(s)

§
§
§
§

Lead Case No. 22-90341

Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report

Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023

Petition Date: 12/21/2022

Months Pending: 7

Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1

Reporting Method:

Accrual Basis

Cash Basis

Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current):

0

Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief):

0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez

Alfredo R. Pérez

Signature of Responsible Party

Printed Name of Responsible Party

08/31/2023

Date

700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 0	
b.	Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c.	Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
d.	Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 0	
e.	Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f.	Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 2: Asset and Liability Status (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)		Current Month	
a.	Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 0	
b.	Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0	
c.	Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 0	
d.	Total current assets	\$ 0	
e.	Total assets	\$ 0	
f.	Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
g.	Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
h.	Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0	
i.	Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0	
j.	Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0	
k.	Prepetition secured debt	\$ 0	
l.	Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0	
m.	Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0	
n.	Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 0	
o.	Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$ 0	

Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b.	Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c.	Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations) (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 0	
b.	Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 0	
c.	Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 0	
d.	Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e.	General and administrative expenses	\$ 0	
f.	Other expenses	\$ 0	
g.	Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h.	Interest	\$ 0	
i.	Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j.	Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k.	Profit (loss)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
		Firm Name	Role			
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					
	xv					
	xvi					
	xvii					
	xviii					
	xix					
	xx					
	xxi					
	xxii					
	xxiii					
	xxiv					
	xxv					
	xxvi					
	xxvii					
	xxviii					
	xxix					
	xxx					
	xxxi					
	xxxii					
	xxxiii					
	xxxiv					
	xxxv					
	xxxvi					

xxxvii						
xxxvii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxvii						

	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xc						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
		Firm Name	Role			
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

	lvii										
	lviii										
	lix										
	lx										
	lxi										
	lxii										
	lxiii										
	lxiv										
	lxv										
	lxvi										
	lxvii										
	lxviii										
	lxix										
	lxx										
	lxxi										
	lxxii										
	lxxiii										
	lxxiv										
	lxxv										
	lxxvi										
	lxxvii										
	lxxviii										
	lxxix										
	lxxx										
	lxxxii										
	lxxxiii										
	lxxxiv										
	lxxxv										
	lxxxvi										
	lxxxvii										
	lxxxviii										
	lxxxix										
	xc										
	xcii										
	xciii										
	xciv										
	xcv										
	xcvi										
	xcvii										
	xcviii										
	xcix										
	c										
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
b.	Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c.	Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 0	\$ 0
d.	Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
e.	Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
f.	Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
g.	Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - Casualty/property insurance? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - General liability insurance? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 - If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a.	Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$	0	
b.	Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$	0	
c.	Gross income from all other sources	\$	0	
d.	Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$	0	
e.	Payroll deductions	\$	0	
f.	Self-employment related expenses	\$	0	
g.	Living expenses	\$	0	
h.	All other expenses	\$	0	
i.	Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$	0	
j.	Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$	0	
k.	List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$	0	
l.	Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
m.	If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor's progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee's or examiner's duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

/s/ Michael Bros

Signature of Responsible Party

Michael Bros

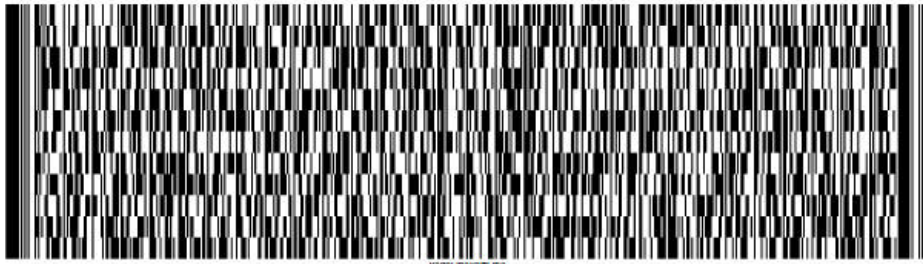
Printed Name of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions

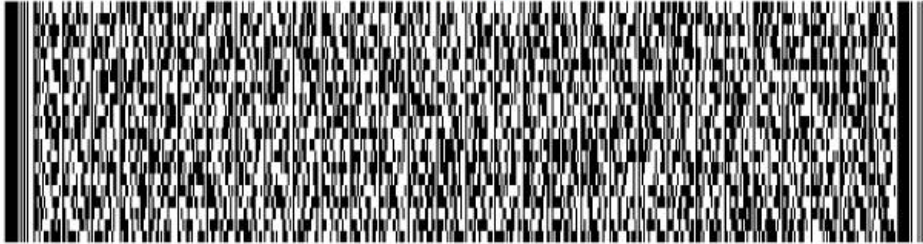
Title

08/31/2023

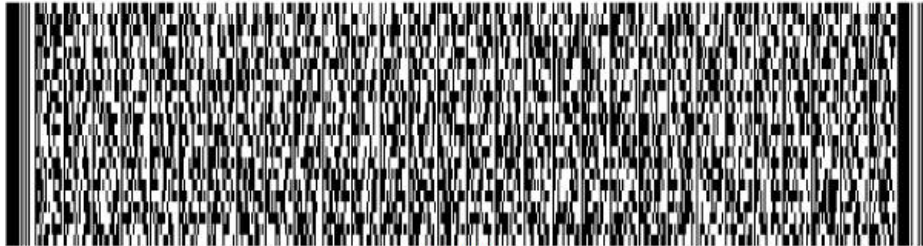
Date



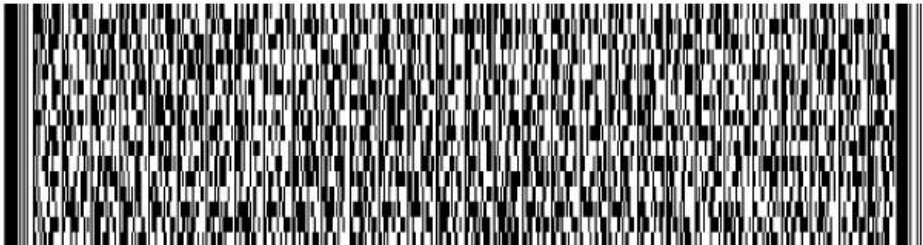
PageOnePartOne



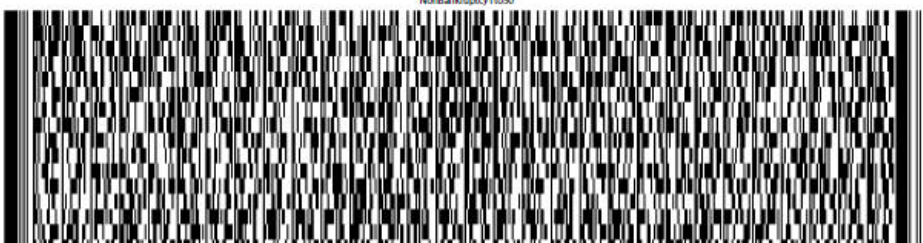
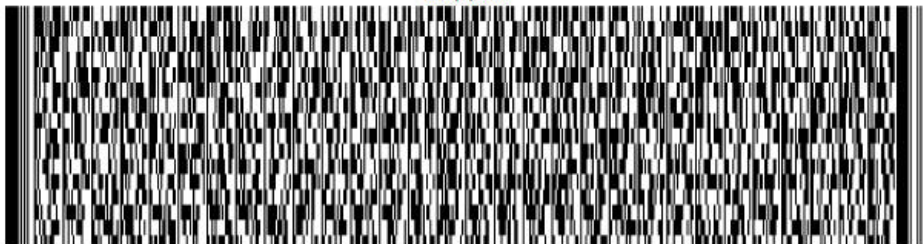
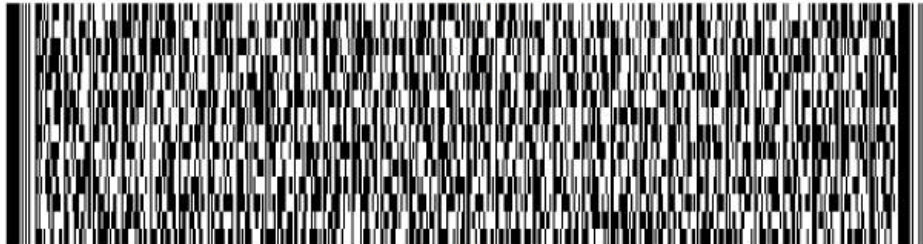
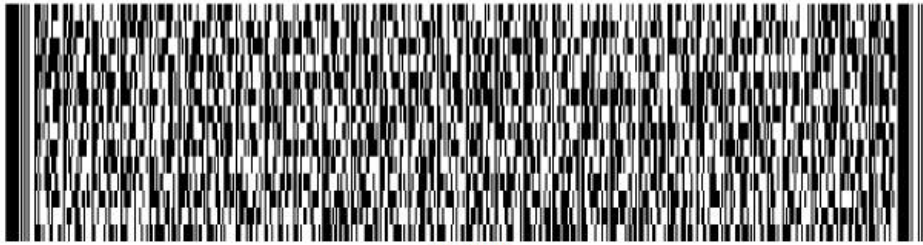
PageOnePartTwo

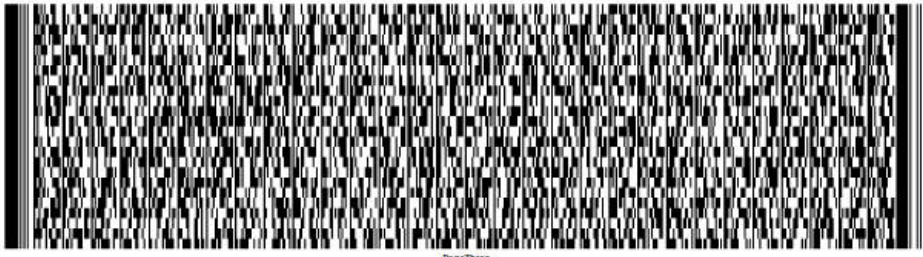


PageTwoPartOne

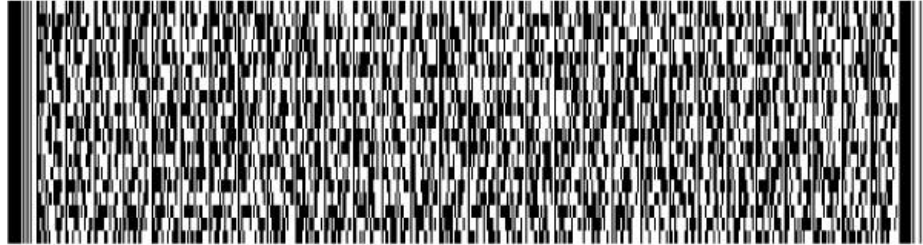


PageTwoPartTwo





PageThree



PageFour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re: CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., <i>et al.</i> , Debtors. ¹	§ Chapter 11 § § Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ) § § (Jointly Administered)
---	---

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“**GAAP**”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory nature of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
 6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “**Cash Management Motion**”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
 7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“**LSTC**”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "**Unsecured Bridge Notes**"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "**Second Quarter 2023 10-Q**"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors' identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

(US \$)	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relav. Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimination Co	Total ¹
ASSETS													
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58,550,
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,844,
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77,394,
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,273,
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	12,
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100,
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	663,
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,888,965)	27,732,
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,977,
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,736,697)	113,156,
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,616,704)	601,715,
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,880,
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,604,
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,293,
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650,
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY													
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	84,697,
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,604,
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,777,162)	65,542,
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	343,
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,094,
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	161,312,
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	414,595,
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,527,
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41,675,
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	666,075,
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	1,136,874,
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37,
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,795,962,
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318,476	(2,186,223,
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46,983)	—
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	271,494	(390,223,
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650,

¹ The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
 SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
 HOUSTON

In Re. Starboard Capital LLC	§	Case No. 22-90347
	§	
_____	§	Lead Case No. 22-90341
Debtor(s)	§	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report

Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023	Petition Date: 12/21/2022
Months Pending: 7	Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1

Reporting Method: Accrual Basis Cash Basis

Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current): 0

Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief): 0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez
 Signature of Responsible Party
08/31/2023
 Date

Alfredo R. Pérez
 Printed Name of Responsible Party
700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002
 Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 0	
b.	Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c.	Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
d.	Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 0	
e.	Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f.	Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Part 2: Asset and Liability Status (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)		Current Month	
a.	Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 0	
b.	Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0	
c.	Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 0	
d.	Total current assets	\$ 0	
e.	Total assets	\$ 0	
f.	Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
g.	Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
h.	Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0	
i.	Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0	
j.	Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0	
k.	Prepetition secured debt	\$ 0	
l.	Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0	
m.	Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0	
n.	Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 0	
o.	Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$ 0	
Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b.	Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c.	Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations) (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 0	
b.	Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 0	
c.	Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 0	
d.	Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e.	General and administrative expenses	\$ 0	
f.	Other expenses	\$ 0	
g.	Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h.	Interest	\$ 0	
i.	Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j.	Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k.	Profit (loss)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
	Firm Name	Role				
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					
	xv					
	xvi					
	xvii					
	xviii					
	xix					
	xx					
	xxi					
	xxii					
	xxiii					
	xxiv					
	xxv					
	xxvi					
	xxvii					
	xxviii					
	xxix					
	xxx					
	xxxi					
	xxxii					
	xxxiii					
	xxxiv					
	xxxv					
	xxxvi					

xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xlix						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						

	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvii						
	lxxxviii						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	x cvi						
	x cvii						
	x cviii						
	x cvix						
	c						
	ci						

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative	
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
		i					
		ii					
		iii					
		iv					
		v					
		vi					
		vii					
		viii					
		ix					
		x					
		xi					
		xii					
	xiii						
	xiv						

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						
lxxix						
lxxx						
lxxxi						
lxxxii						
lxxxiii						
lxxxiv						
lxxxv						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvii						
lxxxviii						
lxxxix						
xc						
xc i						
xcii						
xciii						
xciv						
xcv						
xcvi						
xcvii						
xcviii						

	xcix						
	c						
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes

	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
e. Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
g. Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 Casualty/property insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 General liability insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a. Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$	0
b. Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$	0
c. Gross income from all other sources	\$	0
d. Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$	0
e. Payroll deductions	\$	0
f. Self-employment related expenses	\$	0
g. Living expenses	\$	0
h. All other expenses	\$	0
i. Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$	0
j. Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$	0
k. List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$	0
l. Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
m. If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor's progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee's or examiner's duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: [http:// www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm](http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm). Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

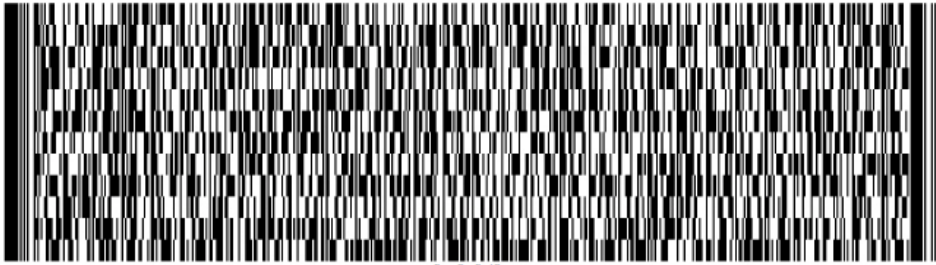
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

/s/ Michael Bros
Signature of Responsible Party

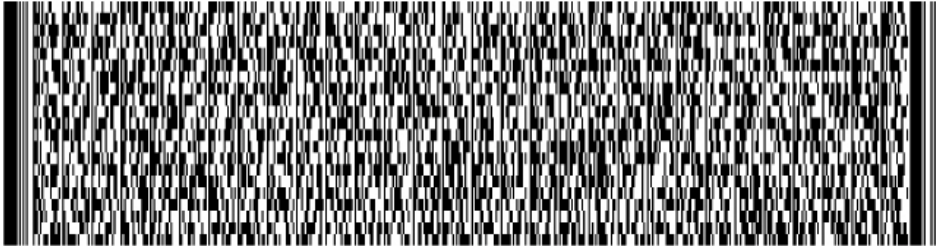
Michael Bros
Printed Name of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions
Title

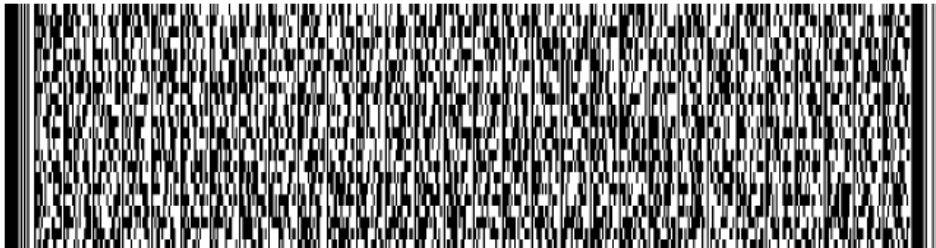
08/31/2023
Date



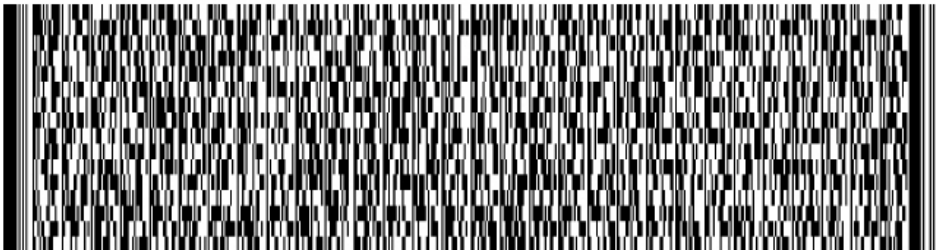
PageOnePartOne



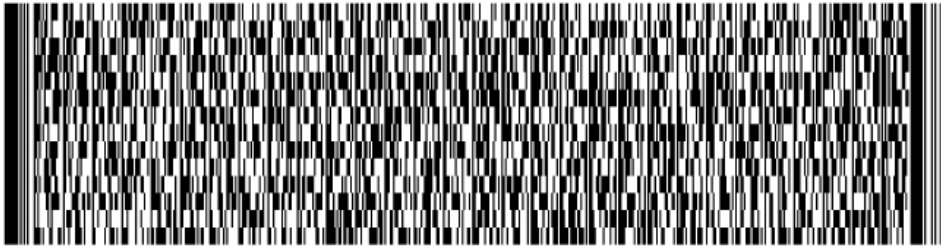
PageOnePartTwo



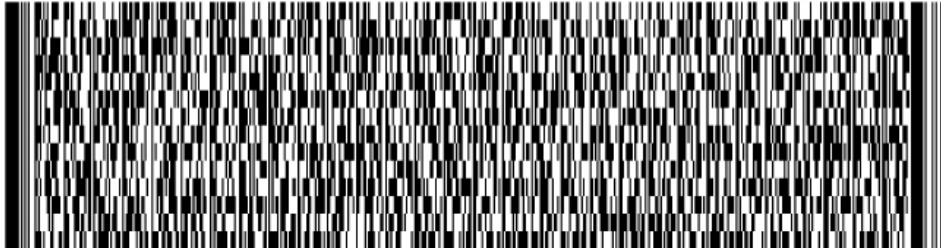
PageTwoPartOne



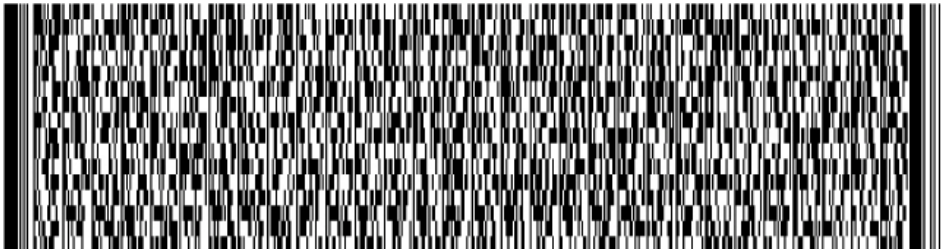
PageTwoPartTwo



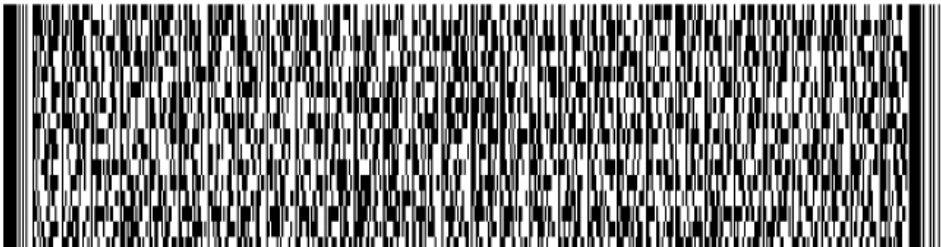
Bankruptcy1to50



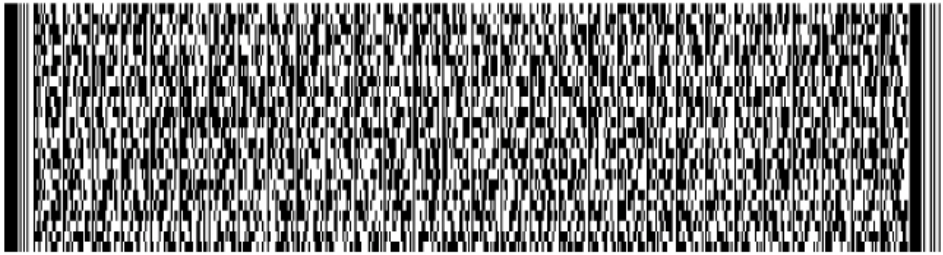
Bankruptcy51to100



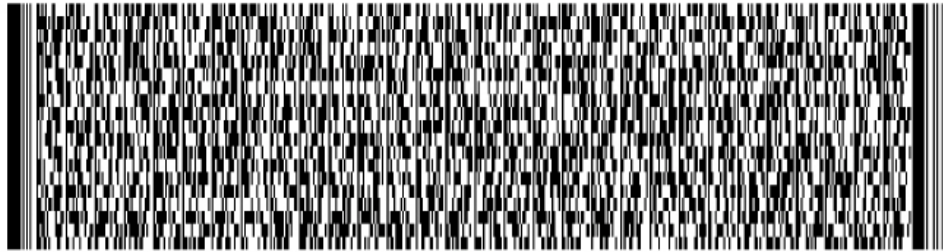
NonBankruptcy1to50



NonBankruptcy51to100



PageThree



PageFour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re: § Chapter 11
CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., *et al.*, §
§ Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ)
§
Debtors.¹ § (Jointly Administered)

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“**GAAP**”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
 6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “**Cash Management Motion**”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
 7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“LSTC”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "**Unsecured Bridge Notes**"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "**Second Quarter 2023 10-Q**"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-1: 7/1/2023 - 7/31/2023 SCHEDULE OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Description	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific	American	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American	American
						Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	Property Acquisition, LLC			Property Acquisitions I, LLC	Property Acquisitions VII, LLC
Receipts											
Operating Sales Proceeds	2,160,238	2,510,669	27,881,924	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
Bitmain Coupon Sales	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Receipts	160,043	—	10,275,716	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Total Receipts	2,320,281	2,510,669.2	38,157,640	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
Disbursements											
Suppliers or vendors	2,223,788	1,898,293	21,081,251	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Taxes / Governmental	—	294	3,270	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Services	5,043,637	128,655	1,428,761	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial / Bank Fees	—	610,641	6,781,396	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Employee Expense	—	260,528	2,893,260	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Disbursements	7,267,425	2,898,410.75	32,187,939	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
Net Cash Flow (excl. Internal Transfers)	(4,947,144)	(387,742)	5,969,701	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
Cash Balance Beginning of Month	20,428,616	13,034	56,318,473	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
Net Cash Flow	(4,947,144)	(387,742)	5,969,701	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Disbursement Allocation	—	2,898,411	(2,898,411)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash Balance End of Month (excl. Internal Transfers)	15,481,472	2,523,704	59,389,763	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
Bank Cash Balance Beginning of Month	20,428,616	13,034	56,318,473	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
Net Cash Flow (excl. Internal Transfers; w/ Allocation)	(4,947,144)	(387,742)	5,969,701	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MOR Part I d. Cash Balance	\$ 15,481,472	\$ (374,707)	\$ 62,288,174	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7
Reversing Disbursement Allocation	—	2,898,411	(2,898,411)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internal Transfers	4,721,209	(2,200,000)	(2,521,209)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash Balance End of Month	\$ 20,202,681	\$ 323,704	\$ 56,868,554	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

(US \$)	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimination Co	Total ¹
ASSETS													
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58,550,148
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,844,790
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77,394,938
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,273,998
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	12,997
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100,897
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	663,105
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,888,965)	27,732,873
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,977,892
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,736,697)	113,156,701
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,616,704)	601,715,493
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,880,100
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,604,740
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,293,494
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650,527
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY													
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)	84,697,127
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,604,936
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,777,162)	65,542,821
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	343,418
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,094,666
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	161,312,384
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	414,595,352
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14,527,840
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41,675,456
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	666,075,684
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)	1,136,874,332
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37,478
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,795,962,560
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318,476	(2,186,223,842)
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46,983)	—
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	271,494	(390,223,805)
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)	746,650,527

¹ The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. RADAR LLC	§	Case No. 22-90348
	§	
Debtor(s)	§	Lead Case No. 22-90341
	§	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report

Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023	Petition Date: 12/21/2022
Months Pending: 7	Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1
Reporting Method:	Accrual Basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash Basis <input type="checkbox"/>
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current):	0
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief):	0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez

Signature of Responsible Party

Alfredo R. Pérez

Printed Name of Responsible Party

08/31/2023

Date

700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 0	
b. Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 0	
e. Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 2: Asset and Liability Status (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)		
	Current Month	
a. Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 0	
b. Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0	
c. Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 0	
d. Total current assets	\$ 0	
e. Total assets	\$ 0	
f. Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
g. Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
h. Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0	
i. Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0	
j. Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0	
k. Prepetition secured debt	\$ 0	
l. Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0	
m. Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0	
n. Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 0	
o. Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$ 0	

Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations) (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 0	
b. Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 0	
c. Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 0	
d. Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e. General and administrative expenses	\$ 0	
f. Other expenses	\$ 0	
g. Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h. Interest	\$ 0	
i. Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j. Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k. Profit (loss)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative	
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
		i					
		ii					
		iii					
		iv					
		v					
		vi					
		vii					
		viii					
		ix					
		x					
		xi					
		xii					
		xiii					
		xiv					
		xv					
		xvi					
		xvii					
		xviii					
		xix					
		xx					
		xxi					
		xxii					
		xxiii					
		xxiv					
		xxv					
		xxvi					
		xxvii					
		xxviii					
		xxix					
	xxx						
	xxxi						
	xxxii						
	xxxiii						
	xxxiv						
	xxxv						
	xxxvi						

xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						

	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvii						
	lxxxviii						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative	
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>						
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>						
		Firm Name	Role				
		i					
		ii					
		iii					
		iv					
		v					
		vi					
		vii					
		viii					
		ix					
		x					
		xi					
		xii					
	xiii						
	xiv						

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xlix						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

lvii							
lviii							
lix							
lx							
lxi							
lxii							
lxiii							
lxiv							
lxv							
lxvi							
lxvii							
lxviii							
lxix							
lxx							
lxxi							
lxxii							
lxxiii							
lxxiv							
lxxv							
lxxvi							
lxxvii							
lxxviii							
lxxix							
lxxx							
lxxxii							
lxxxiii							
lxxxiv							
lxxxv							
lxxxvi							
lxxxvii							
lxxxviii							
lxxxix							
xc							
xcii							
xciii							
xciv							
xcv							
xcvi							
xcvii							
xcviii							
xcix							
c							
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
a. Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
e. Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
g. Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
- If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- Casualty/property insurance? Yes No
- If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- General liability insurance? Yes No
- If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a. Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$	0
b. Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$	0
c. Gross income from all other sources	\$	0
d. Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$	0
e. Payroll deductions	\$	0
f. Self-employment related expenses	\$	0
g. Living expenses	\$	0
h. All other expenses	\$	0
i. Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$	0
j. Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$	0
k. List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$	0
l. Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
m. If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor's progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee's or examiner's duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

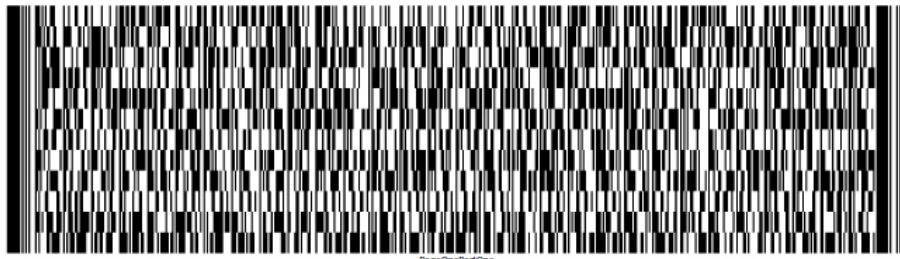
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

/s/ Michael Bros
Signature of Responsible Party

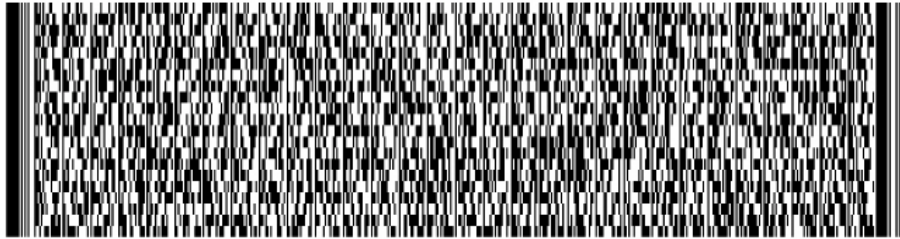
Michael Bros
Printed Name of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions
Title

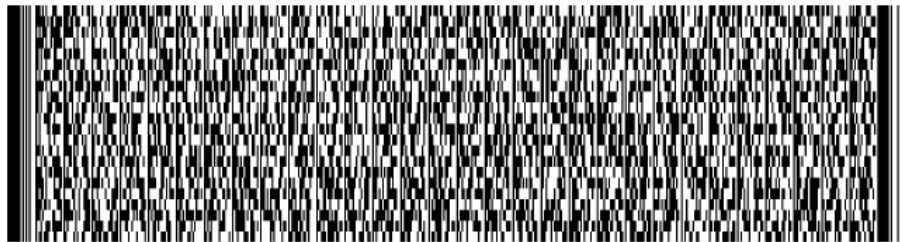
08/31/2023
Date



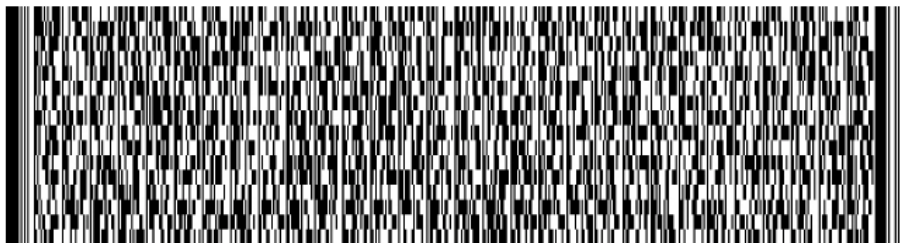
PageOnePartOne



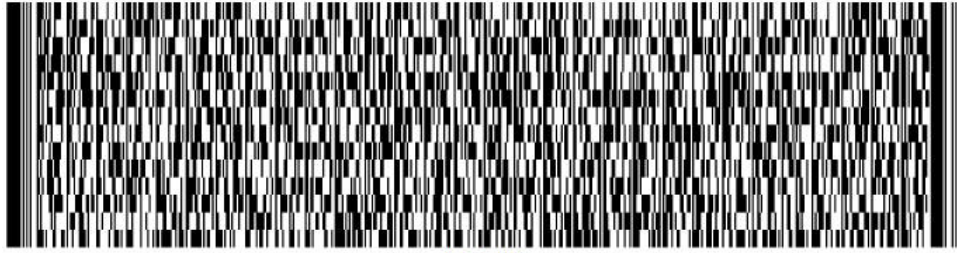
PageOnePartTwo



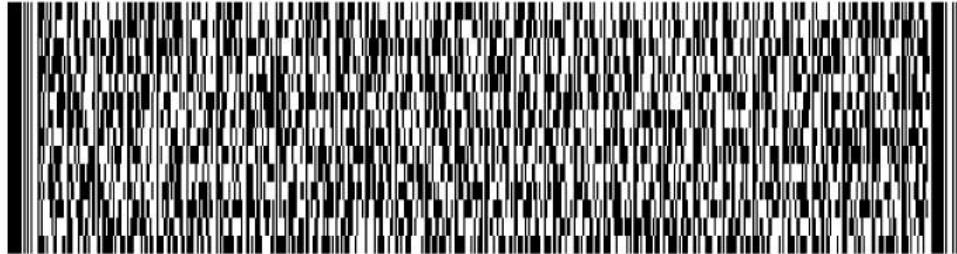
PageTwoPartOne



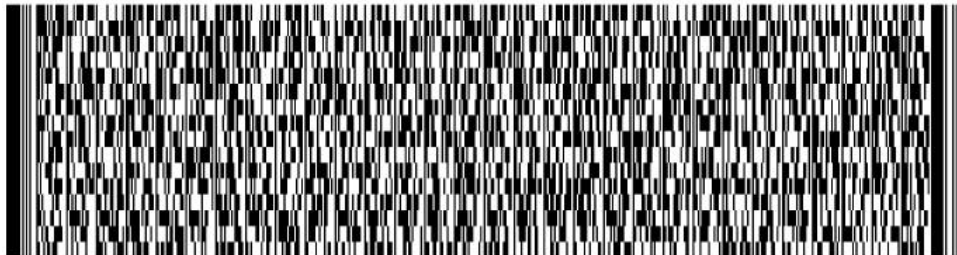
PageTwoPartTwo



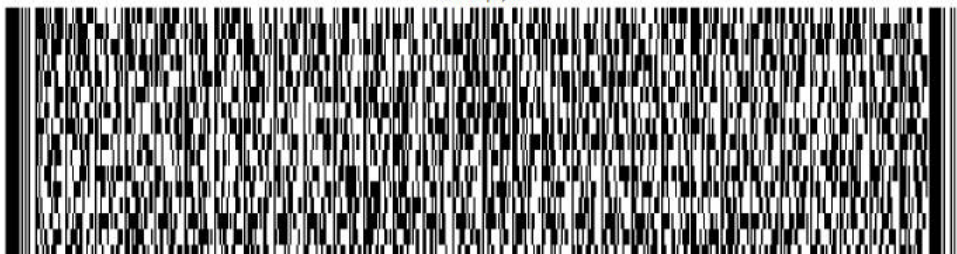
Bankruptcy1to50



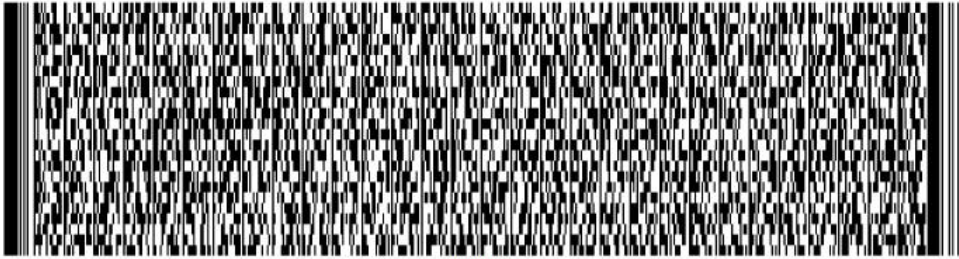
Bankruptcy51to100



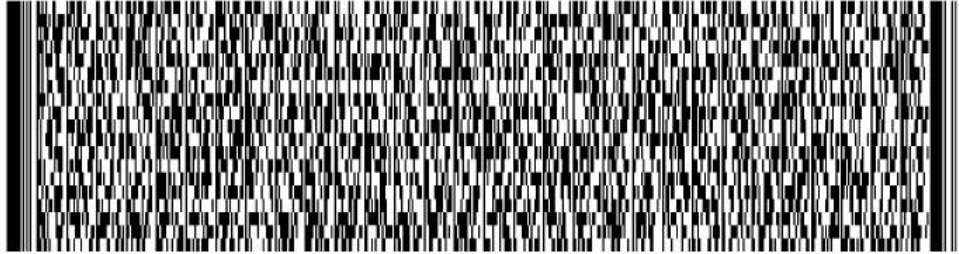
NonBankruptcy1to50



NonBankruptcy51to100



Page three



Page four

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	§	Chapter 11
	§	
CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., <i>et al.</i> ,	§	Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ)
	§	
Debtors. ¹	§	(Jointly Administered)

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“**GAAP**”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “**Cash Management Motion**”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“**LSTC**”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "**Unsecured Bridge Notes**"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "**Second Quarter 2023 10-Q**"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors' identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required. In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

(US \$)	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimination Co
ASSETS												
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,888,965)
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,736,697)
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,616,704)
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY												
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,777,162)
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318,476
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46,983)
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	271,494
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)

¹ The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. American Property Acquisitions I, LLC	§	Case No. 22-90349
	§	
Debtor(s)	§	Lead Case No. 22-90341
	§	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report

Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023	Petition Date: 12/21/2022
Months Pending: 7	Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1
Reporting Method:	Accrual Basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash Basis <input type="checkbox"/>
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current):	0
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief):	0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez

Signature of Responsible Party

Alfredo R. Pérez

Printed Name of Responsible Party

08/31/2023

Date

700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002

Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements

	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 0	
b. Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 0	
e. Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 2: Asset and Liability Status

(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)

	Current Month
a. Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 0
b. Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0
c. Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 0
d. Total current assets	\$ 0
e. Total assets	\$ 0
f. Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0
g. Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0
h. Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0
i. Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0
j. Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0
k. Prepetition secured debt	\$ 0
l. Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0
m. Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0
n. Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 0
o. Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$ 0

Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred

	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations)

(Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)

	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 0	
b. Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 0	
c. Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 0	
d. Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e. General and administrative expenses	\$ 0	
f. Other expenses	\$ 0	
g. Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h. Interest	\$ 0	
i. Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j. Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k. Profit (loss)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy)					
	<i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
	Firm Name	Role				
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					
	xv					
	xvi					
	xvii					
	xviii					
	xix					
	xx					
	xxi					
	xxii					
	xxiii					
	xxiv					
	xxv					
	xxvi					
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						

xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						
lvii						
lviii						
lix						
lx						
lxi						
lxii						
lxiii						
lxiv						
lxv						
lxvi						
lxvii						
lxviii						
lxix						
lxx						
lxxi						
lxxii						
lxxiii						
lxxiv						
lxxv						
lxxvi						
lxxvii						
lxxviii						

	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvii						
	lxxxviii						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xcí						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						
	xcix						
	c						
	ci						

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
	Firm Name	Role				
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xliv						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

	lvii						
	lviii						
	lix						
	lx						
	lxi						
	lxii						
	lxiii						
	lxiv						
	lxv						
	lxvi						
	lxvii						
	lxviii						
	lxix						
	lxx						
	lxxi						
	lxxii						
	lxxiii						
	lxxiv						
	lxxv						
	lxxvi						
	lxxvii						
	lxxviii						
	lxxix						
	lxxx						
	lxxxi						
	lxxxii						
	lxxxiii						
	lxxxiv						
	lxxxv						
	lxxxvi						
	lxxxvii						
	lxxxviii						
	lxxxix						
	xc						
	xcí						
	xcii						
	xciii						
	xciv						
	xcv						
	xcvi						
	xcvii						
	xcviii						

	xcix						
	c						
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes		Current Month	Cumulative
a.	Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
b.	Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c.	Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 0	\$ 0
d.	Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
e.	Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
f.	Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
g.	Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 Casualty/property insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 General liability insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a. Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$	0	
b. Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$	0	
c. Gross income from all other sources	\$	0	
d. Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$	0	
e. Payroll deductions	\$	0	
f. Self-employment related expenses	\$	0	
g. Living expenses	\$	0	
h. All other expenses	\$	0	
i. Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$	0	
j. Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$	0	
k. List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$	0	
l. Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
m. If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor's progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee's or examiner's duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

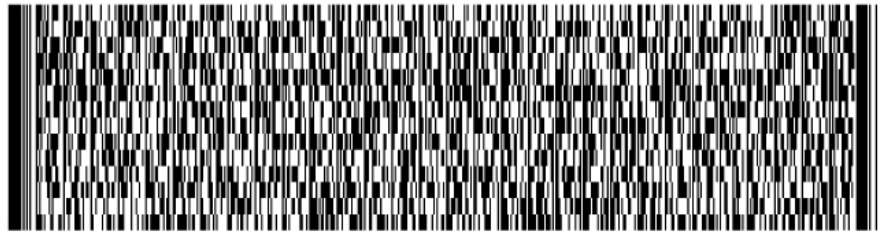
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

/s/ Michael Bros
Signature of Responsible Party

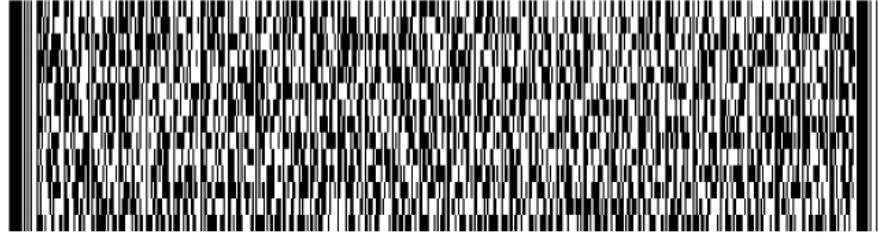
Michael Bros
Printed Name of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions
Title

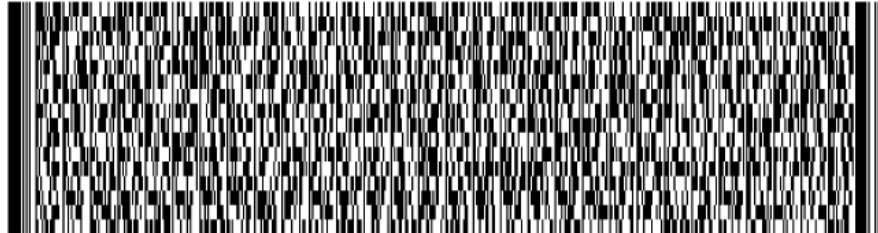
08/31/2023
Date



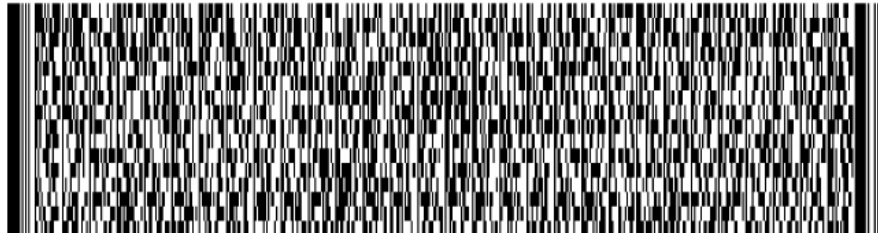
Bankruptcy1to50



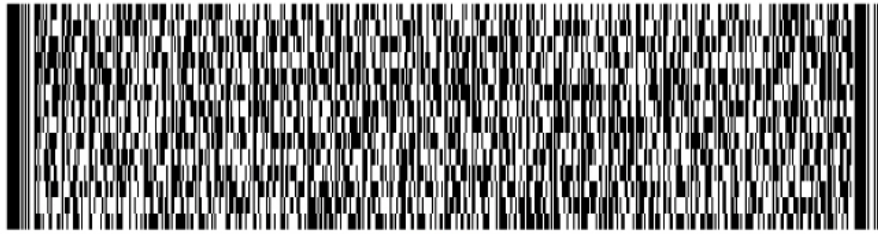
Bankruptcy51to100



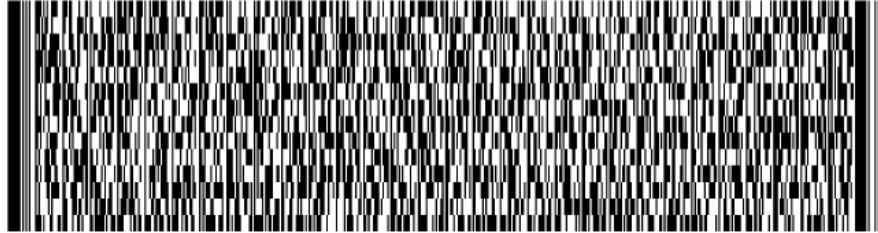
NonBankruptcy1to50



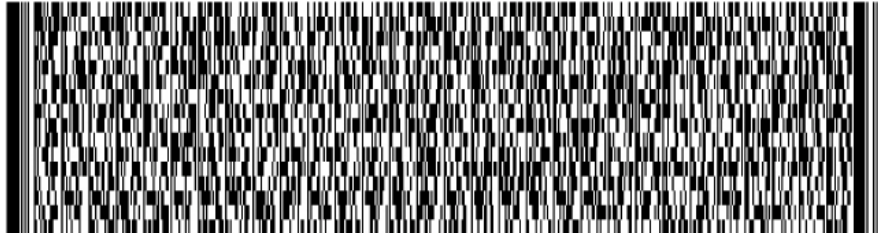
NonBankruptcy51to100



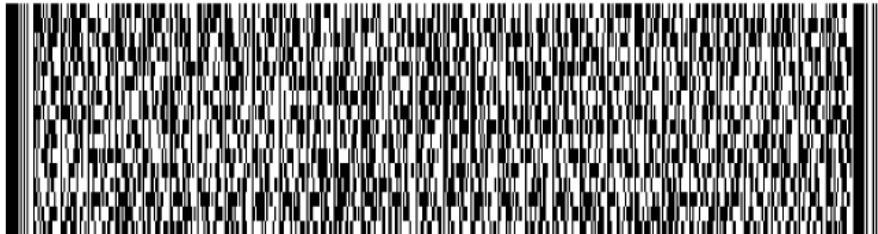
Bankruptcy1to50



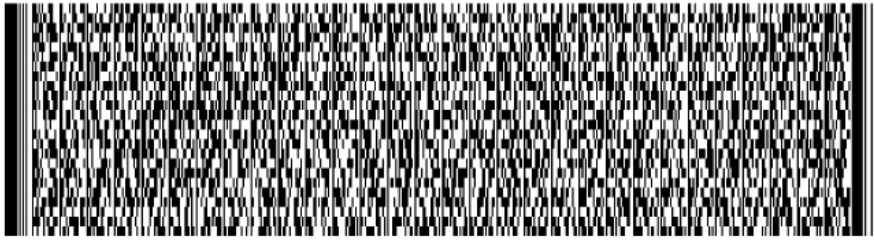
Bankruptcy51to100



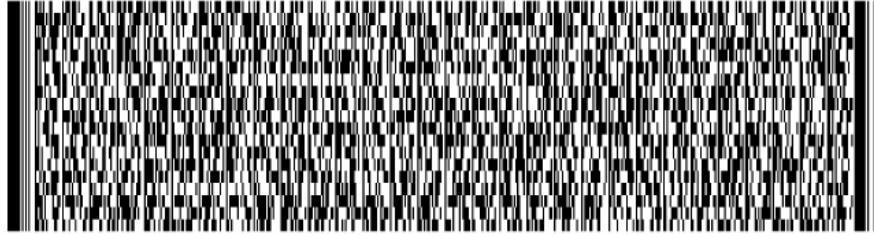
NonBankruptcy1to50



NonBankruptcy51to100



PageThree



PageFour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	§ Chapter 11
	§
CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., et al.,	§ Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ)
	§
Debtors. ¹	§ (Jointly Administered)

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “U.S. Trustee”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“GAAP”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights.** This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation.** Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles.** The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “**Cash Management Motion**”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“**LSTC**”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "Unsecured Bridge Notes"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "Second Quarter 2023 10-Q"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors' identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3, Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

(US \$)	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc.	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimination Co
ASSETS												
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,888,965)
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,736,697)
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,616,704)
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY												
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,847,733)
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,777,162)
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,624,895)
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	318,476
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46,983)
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	271,494
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,353,401)

1 The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON

In Re. American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	§	Case No. 22-90350
	§	
Debtor(s)	§	Lead Case No. 22-90341
	§	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Jointly Administered

Monthly Operating Report

Chapter 11

Reporting Period Ended: 07/31/2023	Petition Date: 12/21/2022
Months Pending: 7	Industry Classification: 3 3 4 1
Reporting Method:	Accrual Basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cash Basis <input type="checkbox"/>
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (current):	0
Debtor's Full-Time Employees (as of date of order for relief):	0

Supporting Documentation (check all that are attached):

(For jointly administered debtors, any required schedules must be provided on a non-consolidated basis for each debtor)

- Statement of cash receipts and disbursements
- Balance sheet containing the summary and detail of the assets, liabilities and equity (net worth) or deficit
- Statement of operations (profit or loss statement)
- Accounts receivable aging
- Postpetition liabilities aging
- Statement of capital assets
- Schedule of payments to professionals
- Schedule of payments to insiders
- All bank statements and bank reconciliations for the reporting period
- Description of the assets sold or transferred and the terms of the sale or transfer

/s/ Alfredo R. Pérez
Signature of Responsible Party

Alfredo R. Pérez
Printed Name of Responsible Party

08/31/2023
Date

700 Louisiana Street, Suite 1700, Houston, Texas 77002
Address

STATEMENT: This Periodic Report is associated with an open bankruptcy case; therefore, Paperwork Reduction Act exemption 5 C.F.R. § 1320.4(a)(2) applies.

Part 1: Cash Receipts and Disbursements		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Cash balance beginning of month	\$ 0	
b. Total receipts (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Total disbursements (net of transfers between accounts)	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Cash balance end of month (a+b-c)	\$ 0	
e. Disbursements made by third party for the benefit of the estate	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Total disbursements for quarterly fee calculation (c+e)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Part 2: Asset and Liability Status (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)		
	Current Month	
a. Accounts receivable (total net of allowance)	\$ 0	
b. Accounts receivable over 90 days outstanding (net of allowance)	\$ 0	
c. Inventory (Book <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Market <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> (attach explanation))	\$ 0	
d. Total current assets	\$ 0	
e. Total assets	\$ 0	
f. Postpetition payables (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
g. Postpetition payables past due (excluding taxes)	\$ 0	
h. Postpetition taxes payable	\$ 0	
i. Postpetition taxes past due	\$ 0	
j. Total postpetition debt (f+h)	\$ 0	
k. Prepetition secured debt	\$ 0	
l. Prepetition priority debt	\$ 0	
m. Prepetition unsecured debt	\$ 0	
n. Total liabilities (debt) (j+k+l+m)	\$ 0	
o. Ending equity/net worth (e-n)	\$ 0	
Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Total payments to third parties incident to assets being sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Net cash proceeds from assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business (a-b)	\$ 0	\$ 0
Part 4: Income Statement (Statement of Operations) (Not generally applicable to Individual Debtors. See Instructions.)		
	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Gross income/sales (net of returns and allowances)	\$ 0	
b. Cost of goods sold (inclusive of depreciation, if applicable)	\$ 0	
c. Gross profit (a-b)	\$ 0	
d. Selling expenses	\$ 0	
e. General and administrative expenses	\$ 0	
f. Other expenses	\$ 0	
g. Depreciation and/or amortization (not included in 4b)	\$ 0	
h. Interest	\$ 0	
i. Taxes (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	
j. Reorganization items	\$ 0	
k. Profit (loss)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses

			Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
a.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (bankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>					
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>					
	Firm Name	Role				
	i					
	ii					
	iii					
	iv					
	v					
	vi					
	vii					
	viii					
	ix					
	x					
	xi					
	xii					
	xiii					
	xiv					
	xv					
	xvi					
	xvii					
	xviii					
	xix					
	xx					
	xxi					
	xxii					
	xxiii					
	xxiv					
	xxv					
	xxvi					
	xxvii					
	xxviii					
	xxix					
	xxx					
	xxxi					
	xxxii					
	xxxiii					
	xxxiv					
	xxxv					
	xxxvi					

xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlII						
xlIII						
xlIV						
xlV						
xlVI						
xlVII						
xlVIII						
xlIX						
l						
II						
III						
IIII						
lIV						
lV						
lVI						
lVII						
lVIII						
lIX						
lX						
lXI						
lXII						
lXIII						
lXIV						
lXV						
lXVI						
lXVII						
lXVIII						
lXIX						
lXX						
lXXI						
lXXII						
lXXIII						
lXXIV						
lXXV						
lXXVI						
lXXVII						
lXXVII						

lxxxix						
lxxx						
lxxxix						
lxxxii						
lxxxii						
lxxxiv						
lxxxv						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvi						
lxxxvi						
lxxxix						
xc						
xc						
xcii						
xciii						
xciv						
xcv						
xcvi						
xcvii						
xcviii						
xcix						
c						
ci						

		Approved Current Month	Approved Cumulative	Paid Current Month	Paid Cumulative
b.	Debtor's professional fees & expenses (nonbankruptcy) <i>Aggregate Total</i>				
	<i>Itemized Breakdown by Firm</i>				
	Firm Name				
	Role				
i					
ii					
iii					
iv					
v					
vi					
vii					
viii					
ix					
x					
xi					
xii					
xiii					
xiv					

xv						
xvi						
xvii						
xviii						
xix						
xx						
xxi						
xxii						
xxiii						
xxiv						
xxv						
xxvi						
xxvii						
xxviii						
xxix						
xxx						
xxxi						
xxxii						
xxxiii						
xxxiv						
xxxv						
xxxvi						
xxxvii						
xxxviii						
xxxix						
xl						
xli						
xlii						
xliii						
xliv						
xlv						
xlvi						
xlvii						
xlviii						
xlix						
l						
li						
lii						
liii						
liv						
lv						
lvi						

lvii											
lviii											
lix											
lx											
lxi											
lxii											
lxiii											
lxiv											
lxv											
lxvi											
lxvii											
lxviii											
lxix											
lxx											
lxxi											
lxxii											
lxxiii											
lxxiv											
lxxv											
lxxvi											
lxxvii											
lxxviii											
lxxix											
lxxx											
lxxxi											
lxxxii											
lxxxiii											
lxxxiv											
lxxxv											
lxxxvi											
lxxxvii											
lxxxviii											
lxxxix											
xc											
xc i											
xcii											
xciii											
xciv											
xcv											
xcvi											
xcvii											
xcviii											
xcix											
c											
c.	All professional fees and expenses (debtor & committees)			\$	0	\$	0	\$	0	\$	0

Part 6: Postpetition Taxes

	Current Month	Cumulative
a. Postpetition income taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
b. Postpetition income taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
c. Postpetition employer payroll taxes accrued	\$ 0	\$ 0
d. Postpetition employer payroll taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
e. Postpetition property taxes paid	\$ 0	\$ 0
f. Postpetition other taxes accrued (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0
g. Postpetition other taxes paid (local, state, and federal)	\$ 0	\$ 0

Part 7: Questionnaire - During this reporting period:

- a. Were any payments made on prepetition debt? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- b. Were any payments made outside the ordinary course of business without court approval? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- c. Were any payments made to or on behalf of insiders? Yes No
- d. Are you current on postpetition tax return filings? Yes No
- e. Are you current on postpetition estimated tax payments? Yes No
- f. Were all trust fund taxes remitted on a current basis? Yes No
- g. Was there any postpetition borrowing, other than trade credit? (if yes, see Instructions) Yes No
- h. Were all payments made to or on behalf of professionals approved by the court? Yes No N/A
- i. Do you have: Worker's compensation insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 Casualty/property insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
 General liability insurance? Yes No
 If yes, are your premiums current? Yes No N/A (if no, see Instructions)
- j. Has a plan of reorganization been filed with the court? Yes No
- k. Has a disclosure statement been filed with the court? Yes No
- l. Are you current with quarterly U.S. Trustee fees as set forth under 28 U.S.C. § 1930? Yes No

Part 8: Individual Chapter 11 Debtors (Only)

a.	Gross income (receipts) from salary and wages	\$ 0
b.	Gross income (receipts) from self-employment	\$ 0
c.	Gross income from all other sources	\$ 0
d.	Total income in the reporting period (a+b+c)	\$ 0
e.	Payroll deductions	\$ 0
f.	Self-employment related expenses	\$ 0
g.	Living expenses	\$ 0
h.	All other expenses	\$ 0
i.	Total expenses in the reporting period (e+f+g+h)	\$ 0
j.	Difference between total income and total expenses (d-i)	\$ 0
k.	List the total amount of all postpetition debts that are past due	\$ 0
l.	Are you required to pay any Domestic Support Obligations as defined by 11 U.S.C § 101(14A)?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
m.	If yes, have you made all Domestic Support Obligation payments?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Privacy Act Statement

28 U.S.C. § 589b authorizes the collection of this information, and provision of this information is mandatory under 11 U.S.C. §§ 704, 1106, and 1107. The United States Trustee will use this information to calculate statutory fee assessments under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a)(6). The United States Trustee will also use this information to evaluate a chapter 11 debtor's progress through the bankruptcy system, including the likelihood of a plan of reorganization being confirmed and whether the case is being prosecuted in good faith. This information may be disclosed to a bankruptcy trustee or examiner when the information is needed to perform the trustee's or examiner's duties or to the appropriate federal, state, local, regulatory, tribal, or foreign law enforcement agency when the information indicates a violation or potential violation of law. Other disclosures may be made for routine purposes. For a discussion of the types of routine disclosures that may be made, you may consult the Executive Office for United States Trustee's systems of records notice, UST-001, "Bankruptcy Case Files and Associated Records." See 71 Fed. Reg. 59,818 et seq. (Oct. 11, 2006). A copy of the notice may be obtained at the following link: http://www.justice.gov/ust/eo/rules_regulations/index.htm. Failure to provide this information could result in the dismissal or conversion of your bankruptcy case or other action by the United States Trustee. 11 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F).

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing Monthly Operating Report and its supporting documentation are true and correct and that I have been authorized to sign this report on behalf of the estate.

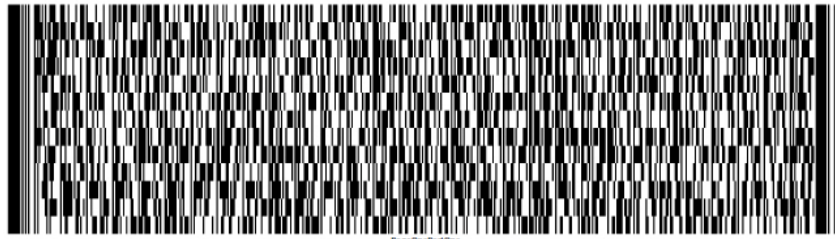
/s/ Michael Bros
Signature of Responsible Party

SVP, Capital Markets and Acquisitions
Title

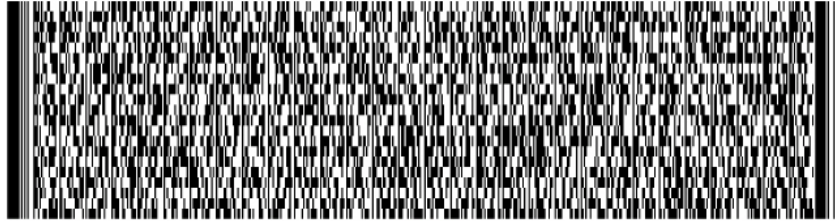
UST Form 11-MOR (12/01/2021)

Michael Bros
Printed Name of Responsible Party

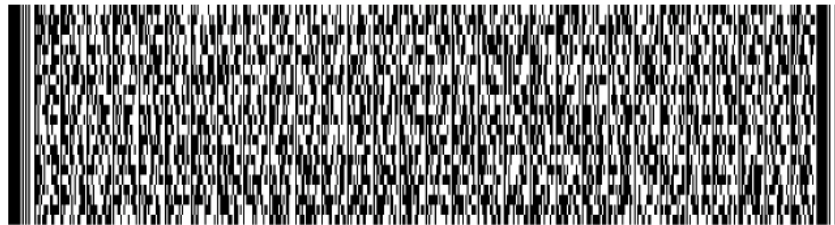
08/31/2023
Date



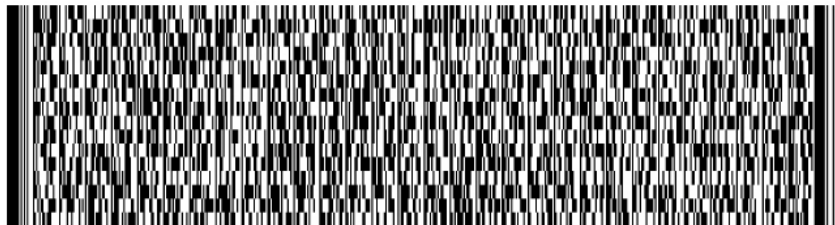
PageOnePartOne



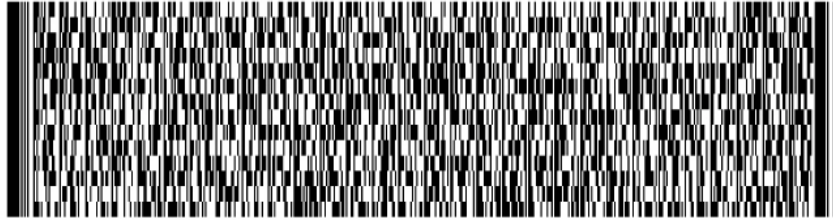
PageOnePartTwo



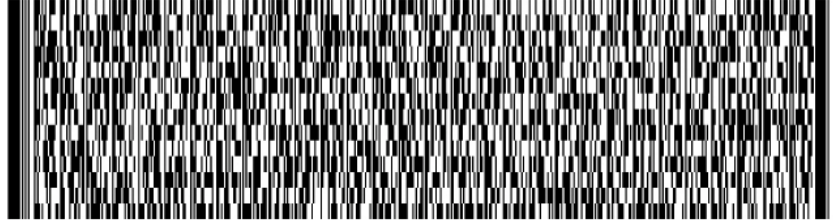
PageTwoPartOne



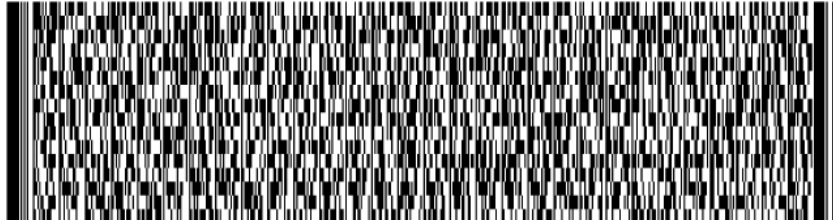
PageTwoPartTwo



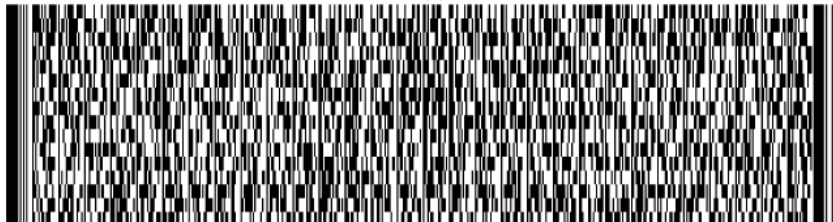
NonBankruptcy11to100



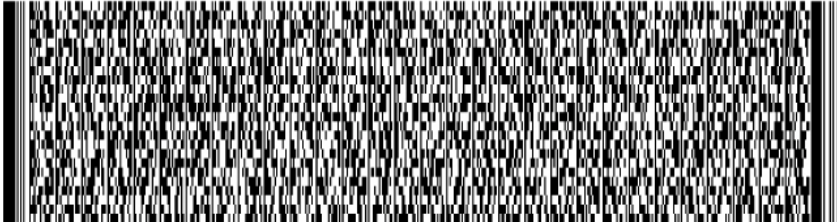
NonBankruptcy11to100



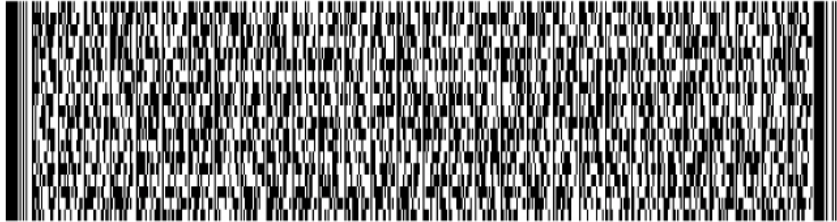
NonBankruptcy11to100



NonBankruptcy11to100



PageThree



Pagefour

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re: CORE SCIENTIFIC, INC., <i>et al.</i> , Debtors. ¹	§ Chapter 11 § § Case No. 22-90341 (DRJ) § § (Jointly Administered)
---	---

MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT NOTES FOR JULY 2023

On December 21, 2022 (the “**Petition Date**”), Core Scientific, Inc. and its debtor affiliates, as debtors and debtors in possession in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases (collectively, the “**Debtors**” or the “**Company**”), each commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “**Bankruptcy Code**”) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Bankruptcy Court**”). The Debtors are authorized to operate their businesses and manage their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors’ chapter 11 cases are being jointly administered for procedural purposes only pursuant to Rule 1015(b) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “**Bankruptcy Rules**”) and Rule 1015-1 of the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the “**Local Rules**”). On January 9, 2023, the United States Trustee for Region 7 (the “**U.S. Trustee**”) appointed an official committee of unsecured creditors (the “**Creditors’ Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. On March 23, 2023, the U.S. Trustee appointed an official equity committee (the “**Equity Committee**”) in these chapter 11 cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code. No trustee or examiner has been appointed in these chapter 11 cases.

The following notes and statements of limitations and disclaimers should be referred to, and referenced in connection with, any review of this Monthly Operating Report (the “**MOR**”).

1. **Introduction.** This MOR is unaudited and does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“**GAAP**”), and it is not intended to fully reconcile to the consolidated financial statements prepared by the Debtors. Information contained in this MOR has been derived from the Debtors’ books and records, but does not reflect in all circumstances presentation for GAAP or SEC reporting purposes. Therefore, to comply with their obligations to provide MORs during these chapter 11 cases, the Debtors have prepared this MOR using the best information presently available to them, which has been collected, maintained, and prepared in accordance with their historical accounting practices. Accordingly, this MOR is true and

¹ The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal tax identification number, are as follows: Core Scientific Mining LLC (6971); Core Scientific, Inc. (3837); Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC (6074); Core Scientific Operating Company (5526); Radar Relay, Inc. (0496); Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC (4327); American Property Acquisition, LLC (0825); Starboard Capital LLC (6677); RADAR LLC (5106); American Property Acquisitions I, LLC (9717); and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC (3198). The Debtors’ corporate headquarters and service address is 210 Barton Springs Road, Suite 300, Austin, Texas 78704.

accurate to the best of the Debtors' knowledge, information, and belief, based on currently-available data. The results of operations and financial position contained herein are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any period other than the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, or for the full year, and may not necessarily reflect the Debtors' future consolidated results of operations and financial position.

2. **Reservation of Rights**. This MOR is limited in scope, covers the period beginning on July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements of the Debtors' chapter 11 cases. The unaudited financial information for this report has been derived from the Debtors' books and records. The information presented herein has not been subject to all procedures that typically would be applied to financial information in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Upon the application of such procedures, the Debtors believe that the financial information could be subject to material change. The information furnished in this MOR includes normal recurring adjustments but does not include all of the adjustments that typically would be made for interim financial information presented in accordance with GAAP.

Given the complexity of the Debtors' business, inadvertent errors or omission may occur. Accordingly, the Debtors hereby reserve all of their rights to dispute the nature, validity, status, enforceability, or executory natures of any claim amount, agreement, representation, or other statement set forth in this MOR. Further, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement this MOR, if necessary, but shall be under no obligation to do so.

3. **Basis of Presentation**. Although the Debtors generally prepare their financial statements on a consolidated basis, the MOR has been prepared on an entity-by-entity basis (excluding most intercompany eliminations) for Debtors Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific Operating Company, Core Scientific Mining LLC, Radar Relay, Inc., Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC, American Property Acquisition, LLC, Starboard Capital LLC, RADAR LLC, American Property Acquisitions I, LLC, and American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC. The financial information contained herein is unaudited, limited in scope, covers a limited time period, and has been prepared solely for the purpose of complying with the monthly reporting requirements for chapter 11 debtors issued by the UST.

The amounts reported in this MOR are as-of July 31, 2023, the end of the Debtors' reporting period. This MOR covers the period beginning July 1, 2023 and ending July 31, 2023.

4. **Accounting Principles**. The Debtors maintain their financial records according to GAAP, however the MOR does not purport to represent financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, nor are they intended to be fully reconciled with the financial statements of the Debtors.

The Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis. To the extent that there are negative asset balances for an individual Debtor, such as accounts receivable and current assets, they may be due to some intercompany elimination transactions or adjustments in each specific Debtor's books and records.

-
5. **Currency.** Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts in the MOR are reflected in U.S. dollars.
6. **Consolidated Entity Accounts Payable and Disbursement Systems.** Cash is received and disbursed by the Debtors as described in the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Interim and Final Orders (I) Authorizing Debtors to (A) Continue their Existing Cash Management System, (B) Maintain Existing Business Forms and Intercompany Arrangements, (C) Continue Intercompany Transactions, and (D) Continue Utilizing Employee Credit Cards; and (II) Granting Related Relief* (Docket No. 12) (the “**Cash Management Motion**”) and the Debtors’ receipt and disbursement of cash is consistent with the Debtors’ historical cash management practices. Due to the consolidated cash management reporting system, certain cash payments may be paid out of a legal entity that is different than the legal entity at which the expenses were incurred. Also, certain cash receipts may be received in a different legal entity than the legal entity at which the accounts receivable is recorded. Disbursements attributed to each entity represent the entity on behalf of which payments were made, on a proportional allocated basis, from the consolidated cash management system.
7. **Supporting Documentation.** At the direction of the U.S. Trustee, the following schedules are attached to the MORs: (i) Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements; (ii) Balance Sheet; (iii) Income Statement (profit or loss statement); (iv) Schedule of Asset Sales; and (v) Schedule of Payments to Insiders.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements. Based on guidance received from the Office of the United States Trustee in connection with the completion of UST Form 11-MOR Part 1, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, reported cash receipts and disbursements should exclude intercompany and debtor-to-debtor transactions. As a result, for those debtors with net intercompany cash outflows or inflows during the reporting period, the ending cash balances reported on Form 11-MOR Part 1 may not match the ending cash balances per the Debtors’ bank statements or the Debtors’ books and records. For additional information on ending cash balances per the Debtors’ books and records, see the attached cash balances per MOR-1: Schedule of Cash Receipts and Disbursements.

Balance Sheet. Liabilities Subject to Compromise (“LSTC”): LSTC represent the Debtors’ estimate of prepetition claims to be resolved in connection with the chapter 11 cases. As a result of the chapter 11 filings, the payment of prepetition liabilities are subject to compromise or other treatment under a plan of reorganization. The determination of how such liabilities will ultimately be settled or treated cannot be made until the Court approves a chapter 11 plan of reorganization. Accordingly, the ultimate amount of such liabilities is not determinable at this time. Prepetition liabilities that are subject to compromise under ASC 852 are preliminary and may be subject to, among other things, future adjustments depending on Court actions, further developments with respect to disputed claims, determinations of the secured status of certain claims, the values of any collateral securing such claims, rejection of executory contracts, continued reconciliation or other events.

As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate balance sheets in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate balance sheets for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the balance sheets included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no balances.

Values in the balance sheet(s) attached hereto represent rounded numbers. Accordingly, subtotals may not agree to the summation of the rounded numbers presented.

Income Statement. As noted, although the Debtors generally prepare financial statements on a consolidated basis, these MORs are prepared on an entity-by-entity basis. The Debtors maintain separate income statements in their books and records for the following entities: Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC, Core Scientific, Inc., Core Scientific Operating Company, and Radar Relay, Inc. The Debtors, however, do not maintain separate income statements for the remaining Debtor entities. Consequently, the income statements included in the MOR for these Debtors reflect no income.

Schedule of Asset Sales. This schedule, as requested by the U.S. Trustee, provides the total cash sales price for assets sold/transferred outside the ordinary course of business for the period on page 1 of the MOR.

Schedule of Payments to Insiders. This schedule provides additional detail for the period on page 1 of the MOR. For each insider payment made during the reporting period the following information is provided: Recipient; Date of payment or benefit provided; Amount of cash payment or market value of non-cash payment; and Reason for each payment made. Upon assuming the role of President, disbursements to Adam Sullivan have been added to the schedule.

8. **Part 1. Cash Receipts and Disbursements.** Cumulative quarter-to-date for Q3 2023 disbursements are reported in the Cumulative figures in the MOR. Cumulative case to date total disbursements through July 31, 2023 are \$297,412,842.
9. **Part 2: Asset and Liability Status.** Long-term lease liabilities resulting from the Debtors' office / location leases and equipment / fixed asset leases are reported as prepetition unsecured debt. Beginning with the April MOR, the (i) April 2022 \$60 million Bridge Promissory Note with BRF Finance Co, LLC and (ii) April 2022 \$15 million Bridge Promissory Note with B. Riley Commercial Capital, LLC (collectively, the "**Unsecured Bridge Notes**"), are also reported as prepetition unsecured debt, whereas the Unsecured Bridge Notes were inadvertently included in prepetition priority debt on previous monthly operating reports.

As set forth in Core Scientific, Inc.'s Quarterly Report (Form 10-Q), dated August 4, 2023 (the "**Second Quarter 2023 10-Q**"), during the review of the Debtors' consolidated financial statements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, the Debtors identified an error in which cost of revenue from the three months ended June 30, 2023 was recorded during the three months ended March 31, 2023. The error resulted in an overstatement in cost of revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2023. This error also resulted in an overstatement of accrued expenses

and other current liabilities as of March 31, 2023. The foregoing overstatements consequently resulted in corresponding overstatements in the Debtors' previous MORs for the applicable time period. Based on the Debtors' management's evaluation of the SEC Staff's Accounting Bulletins Nos. 99 and 108 and interpretations therewith, the Debtors' concluded that the aforementioned errors were not material to the Debtors' previously filed March 31, 2023 consolidated financial statements. For further information related to the foregoing, please see the Second Quarter 2023 10-Q.

10. **Part 3: Assets Sold or Transferred.** The Company regularly receives credits and/or coupons from Bitmain Technologies Ltd.'s reward and price protection programs. The Company subsequently redeems these credits and/or coupons for new ASIC miner acquisitions or sells them to third parties when they are not able to be utilized by the Company. The Company may recognize other income when the credits and/or coupons are redeemed in noncash acquisitions or sold to third parties.
11. **Part 5: Professional Fees and Expenses.** For purposes of the MORs, bankruptcy professional fees are considered approved if the applicable monthly fee statement has been served and the objection deadline with regard to such monthly fee statement has expired prior to the end date of the MOR period.
12. **Part 7 Questionnaire.** Pursuant to certain orders of the Bankruptcy Court entered in the Debtors' chapter 11 cases (the "**First Day Orders**"), the Debtors were authorized (but not directed) to pay, among other things, certain prepetition claims of their employees, taxing authorities, insurers, critical vendors, and certain other prepetition creditors. Amounts paid pursuant to the First Day Orders are monitored as to limits provided in the applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court governing payment of such prepetition obligations, and this report is available to the U.S. Trustee as required.

In the ordinary course of business, the Debtors' tax filings may extend past the normal deadlines and become late in some instances. When this happens, the Debtors arrange to complete the filings and address any related fines and/or penalties. There are no tax filings that are currently late where the Debtors are not also in dialog with the related taxing authority to become compliant.

All postpetition borrowings since the inception of the case, other than trade credit, are borrowings made under the Initial DIP Facility or the Replacement DIP Facility.

MOR-2: End of July 2023 Balance Sheet

	Core Scientific, Inc.	Core Scientific Acquired Mining LLC	Core Scientific Operating Company	Radar Relay, Inc	Core Scientific Mining LLC	Core Scientific Specialty Mining (Oklahoma) LLC	American Property Acquisition, LLC	American Starboard Capital LLC	RADAR LLC	Property Acquisitions I, LLC	American Property Acquisitions VII, LLC	Elimin Co
<i>(US \$)</i>												
ASSETS												
Cash and Equivalents	2,162,915	323,704	56,063,530	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restricted Cash	18,039,766	—	805,024	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash	20,202,681	323,704	56,868,554	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable, net of allowance	—	—	1,273,998	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable from related parties	468,787,828	148,626,759	(473,713,889)	1,160,033	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,840)
Deposits for equipment	—	—	100,897	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Digital currency assets	—	52,780	610,325	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Prepaid expenses and other	—	22,894,994	27,726,843	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(22,880)
Total other current assets	1,830,711,451	(1,128,224,016)	(696,522,277)	12,734	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Current Assets	2,319,701,959	(956,325,779)	(1,083,655,549)	1,172,767	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(167,720)
Property, plant and equipment	—	46,991,888	570,340,309	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,610)
Operating lease-right-of-use assets	—	—	19,880,100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goodwill	—	232,587,379	(167,058,249)	(65,529,130)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets, net	—	—	2,604,740	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent assets	2,558,789	(0)	6,734,705	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Assets	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,360)
LIABILITIES, PREFERRED STOCK & EQUITY												
Accounts Payable	—	144,866,808	84,676,302	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(144,840)
Accrued expenses and other	199,366	18,136,331	58,269,239	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Deferred revenue	—	—	104,319,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(38,720)
Derivative warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	343,418	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, current portion	—	—	26,094,666	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, current portion	(559,901,857)	—	721,214,240	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities	(559,702,491)	163,003,139	994,917,849	1,750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,620)
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	14,527,840	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financing lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	—	41,675,456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term debt, net of current portion	568,258,150	—	97,817,534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	18,084,856	(15,497,087)	(2,587,769)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Liabilities	8,555,659	181,087,995	1,133,441,592	(2,586,019)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,620)
Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Pre-Petition Subject to Compromise	684,395,370	—	(684,395,370)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Common stock	37,478	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	1,809,054,080	(15,979,141)	2,887,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated deficit	(179,781,838)	(841,902,348)	(1,103,087,788)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
Other Comprehensive Income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cumulative Translation Adjustment	—	46,983	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4)
Total Equity	1,629,309,720	(857,834,507)	(1,100,200,166)	(61,770,345)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	27
Total Liabilities, Preferred Stock & Equity	2,322,260,748	(676,746,512)	(651,153,945)	(64,356,364)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(183,360)

¹ The 'Elimination Co' column addresses the accounting of intercompany balances to enable consolidated reporting in the 'Total' column

